

### IQALUIT WATER TREATMENT PLANT-UV REACTOR REPLACEMENT

CITY OF IQALUIT DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

# OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL VOLUME 2



October 19, 2023

Natik 12525 – 125 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5I 0t4

Attention: Vince Bruno, vince@natikprojects.com

Phone: 1-877-453-3257 Ext. 1

RE: O&M for Iqaluit, NU – UV Equipment

Dear Vince Bruno

Enclosed please find an electronic copy of the O&M submittal for Iqaluit, NU WWTP - UVSwift 4L12.

Please confirm if any hard copies will be required.

Best regards,

Gus Karahalies

### **TROJAN TECHNOLOGIES Group ULC**

Gus Karahalios Project Manager

E-mail: gkarahalios@trojanuv.com Phone: (519) 457-3400 ext. 2616



OWNER'S MANUAL
IQALUIT REPLACEMENT
TROJAN PROJECT NO: 161100016

### **IMPORTANT CONTACTS**

**HEAD OFFICE - CANADA** 

Trojan Technologies 3020 Gore Road, London, Ontario, Canada, N5V 4T7 Tel.: +519 457 3400 Fax: +519 457 3030

Fax: +519 457 3030 http://www.trojanuv.com

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-291-0213

**TOLL FREE FAX NUMBER:** 

1-800-290-6193

To schedule SERVICE or ORDER PARTS, contact your LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE

eda Environmental Ltd.

180 Wyatt Road, Winnipeg, MB Canada, R2X 2X6 Tel.: +204-632-9154 Fax: +204-632-8419 http://www.edaenv.ca

If you are unable to reach your Local Representative and have a TECHNICAL EMERGENCY, contact TROJAN TECHNOLOGIES' TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER:

Toll Free Phone: 1-866-388-0488 Email: TAC@Trojanuv.com



Document #: OM161100016	Completed By: MJU	Date: 23OC16
Customer Revision: A	Checked By: LG	Date: 23OC18
	Approved By: GK	Date: 23OC19

The UV System in this manual may be protected by one or more patents in the United States of America, Canada, and/or other countries. For a list of patents owned by Trojan Technologies, go to <a href="https://www.trojanuv.com">www.trojanuv.com</a>.

# COPYRIGHT © 2023 by Trojan Technologies ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without written permission of Trojan Technologies.



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART A

PROJECT & SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
Project Description
System Description

### PART B

LAYOUT DRAWINGS
DR161100016S01 - Rev. A

### PART C

ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
Control Power Panel (CPP)
829827 - Rev. A

### PART D

CONTROLS PHILOSOPHY CP161100016 - Rev 1.0

### PART E

### **WARRANTIES**

Equipment Limited Warranty
Medium Pressure Lamp Limited Warranty
Lamp Driver Limited Warranty
UV Intensity Sensor Limited Warranty
Performance Guarantee

### PART **F**

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

ActiClean™ Gel

HG Lamps

100%T Reference Solution
Cuvette Cleaner

### PART G

### MANUFACTURER'S MANUALS

TrojanUVSwift™ Operations & Maintenance Manual Level Sensor Operations & Maintenance Manual TrojanUVSwift™ Instruction - Reference Sensor Procedure

### PART **H**

### **CERTIFICATE**

ISO 9001 Certificate of Registration ISO 14001 Certificate of Registration CE Certificate





# PART

# **PROJECT & SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**





### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Project Name Iqaluit Replacement, NU

Trojan Project Number 161100016

Specification Section Construction Services: Part V - Scope of Services

Total Peak Flow 8 MLD

Peak Flow / Chamber 4 MLD at Design UVT 75%

8 MLD at Average Operating UVT 83%

Minimum Flow 1 MLD

Design Dose 3 Log Inactivation of Giardia and 3 Log Inactivation of Cryptosporidium

Percent Transmittance Design UVT 83% Minimum at 253.7nm

Headloss  $\leq$  23 mm for 4 MLD / per Chamber at Design UVT 75%

 $\leq$  78 mm for 8 MLD / per Chamber at Average Operating UVT 83%





Wet Weight: 430lbs / 195kg

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

**Descriptions & Requirements** 

Control Power Panel (CPP) Quantity: 2 Weight: 300lbs / 136kg

PLC Controller: Allen Bradley CompactLogix L33ER

Operator Interface: Allen Bradley PanelView Plus 7 700, ENET and Touch Screen

Lan Protocol: Modbus TCP/IP

Control Power Panel Material: Mild Steel Grey

Enclosure Rating: Type 12
Panel Mounting: Wall

Refer to CPP Drawings for Electrical and Component Details

TrojanUVSwift™ UV Chamber Quantity: 2 Dry Weight: 300lbs / 136kg

Number of UV Lamps per UV Chamber: Four (4)

ActiClean™ Cleaning System (ACS): Included

UV Chamber Material: 316SSTL, Pickled and Passivated

Enclosure Rating: Type 6P Hydraulic Fitting Material: 316SST

Inlet/Outlet Flange Size: 12"/300Ø ANSI 150lbs

Vent/Drain Size: 11/2" / 38mm 3A Sanitary Fitting with 3/4" / 19mm FNPT Adapter

Number of Level Sensors: One (1) per UV Chamber

CPP to Chamber Cable Running Length: 6.1m (20 ft)

AccUVSensor™ Double Quantity: 4 Weight: ----

Number Required per UV Chamber: Two (2)

Sensor Sleeve Type: Synthetic

UV Reference Sensor Double Quantity: 1 Weight: ----

UV Photometer Quantity: 1 Weight: ----

Monitor Type: Real Tech UV254 P200

Refer to Manufacturer Information

Operator Kit (Gloves, Face Shield, Warning Labels)

Quantity: 1

Weight: ----

Start-Up Provisions are Provided in Addition to the Operator Kit Quantities

Quantity: 1



Face Shield

### Spare Equipment **Spare UV Lamps** Quantity: 4 Spare UV Lamp / AccUVSensor Sleeves Quantity: 6 Spare UV Sensor Double Quantity: 2 Spare Lamp Mounting Gland Plate O-Ring (Lamp Gland Seals) Quantity: 8 Spare Sensor Mounting Gland Plate O-Ring (Sensor Gland Seals) Quantity: 8 Spare AccUVSensor™ Sleeve O-Ring (Sleeve Seals) Quantity: 12 **Spare Wiper Seals** Quantity: 20 ActiClean™ Gel (1 litre) Quantity: 4

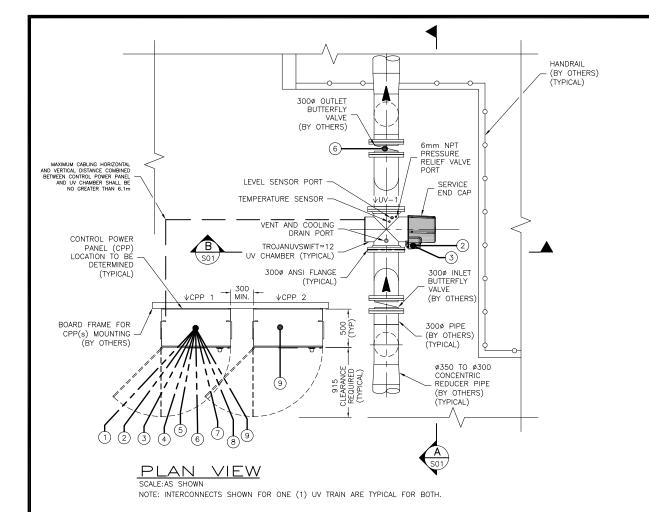
NSF 61 certification notes can be found at www.NSF.org under Product and Services listings for Trojan Technologies, Standard 060 and 061.

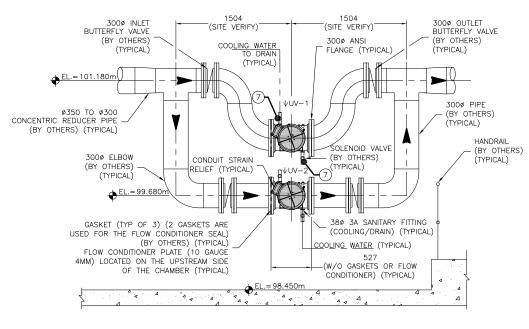


PART

# LAYOUT DRAWINGS







(A) SECTION NOTE: CPP(s) AND PIPE SUPPORT (BY OTHERS) NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

### NOTES:

- : ANCHOR BOLTS ARE NOT SUPPLIED BY TROJAN TECHNOLOGIES.
  : SYSTEM CONDUIT, WIRING, DISTRIBUTION PANELS INTERCONNECTIONS BY OTHERS.
- BY OTHERS.

  ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ARE TO SUPPLY TROJAN UV EQUIPMENT ONLY. ELECTRICAL INRUSH FACTOR TO BE ADDED AS PER LOCAL CODE.

  CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW ALL TROJAN TECHNOLOGIES INSTALLATION
- INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR TO EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

### UV CHAMBER NOTES:

- 1. CHAMBER MATERIAL TO BE TYPE 316L STAINLESS STEEL.
- 2. MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE TO BE 150 PSI (10 BAR).

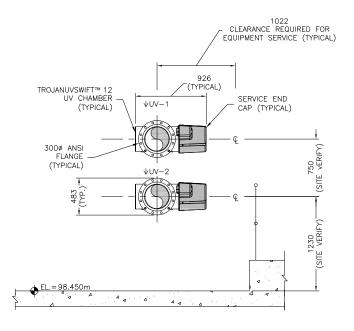
  3. TROJAN RECOMMENDS THAT VALVES ARE USED TO ISOLATE THE UV CHAMBER FROM PLANT FLOW FOR SERVICING. ALL VALVES ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BY
- 4. UV CHAMBER WEIGHT: DRY 136kg; WET 195 kg.

### CONTROL POWER PANEL (CPP) NOTES:

- 1. CONTROL POWER PANEL TO BE E-COAT POWDER COATED RAL7035 (LIGHT GREY) OR SIMILAR. MATERIAL IS TO BE MILD STEEL, NEMA 12, VENTILATED.
- 2. PANEL IS TO BE WALL MOUNTED.
- 3. MAXIMUM CABLING DISTANCE BETWEEN CONTROL POWER PANEL AND UV CHAMBER SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 6.1m AND WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH THE SYSTEM.
- 4. PANEL WEIGHT 136kg.

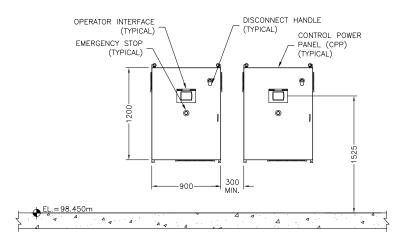


	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
No.	DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO
1	CONTROL POWER PANEL (CPP) POWER SUPPLY 240Y/120V, 60Hz, 1 PHASE, 3 WIRE + GROUND 13.8 kVA UNBALANCED LOAD 60 AMPS MAXIMUM CURRENT / PHASE	DISTRIBUTION PANEL (DP) (BY OTHERS) (NOT SHOWN)	CPP OF PANEL (TOP)
2	UV CHAMBER POWER SUPPLY (CONTAINED WITHIN CONDUIT) (CONDUIT AND CABLING PROVIDED BY TROJAN)	CPP (UNDERSIDE OF PANEL)	UV CHAMBER
3	UV CHAMBER CONTROLS (CONTAINED WITHIN CONDUIT) (CONDUIT AND CABLING PROVIDED BY TROJAN)	CPP (UNDERSIDE OF PANEL)	UV CHAMBER
4	DISCRETE UV SYSTEM STATUS INFORMATION SYSTEM ON/OFF STATUS – 2 CONDUCTORS SYSTEM READY STATUS – 2 CONDUCTORS COMMON CRITICAL ALARM – 2 CONDUCTORS COMMON MAJOR ALARM – 2 CONDUCTORS COMMON MINOR ALARM – 2 CONDUCTORS REMOTE ON/OFF CONTROL – 2 CONDUCTORS	CPP	PLANT PLC (BY OTHERS) (NOT SHOWN)
5	FLOW METER 4-20mA DC ANALOG INPUT (BY OTHERS)	FLOW METER (BY OTHERS) (NOT SHOWN)	CPP
6	DISCRETE OUTLET VALVE OPEN CONTROL OUTPUT  - 2 CONDUCTORS  DISCRETE OUTLET VALVE CLOSE CONTROL OUTPUT  - 2 CONDUCTORS  DISCRETE OUTLET VALVE OPEN STATUS INPUT  - 2 CONDUCTORS  DISCRETE OUTLET VALVE CLOSE STATUS INPUT  - 2 CONDUCTORS  DISCRETE OUTLET VALVE LOCAL/REMOTE MODE INPUT  - 2 CONDUCTORS	CPP  OUTLET VALVE (BY OTHERS) OUTLET VALVE (BY OTHERS) OUTLET VALVE (BY OTHERS)	OUTLET VALVE (BY OTHERS) OUTLET VALVE (BY OTHERS) CPP CPP CPP
7	DISCRETE COOLING WATER VALVE OPEN CONTROL OUTPUT — 2 CONDUCTORS	scc	COOLING VALVE (BY OTHERS)
8	MODBUS TCP/IP COMMUNICATION	OWER PANEL (CPP) POWER SUPPLY  60Hz, 1 PHASE, 3 WIRE + GROUND  NBALANCED LOAD  NBALANCED LOAD  R POWER SUPPLY (CONTAINED WITHIN CONDUIT)  ND CABLING PROVIDED BY TROJAN)  R CONTROLS (CONTAINED WITHIN CONDUIT)  ND CABLING PROVIDED BY TROJAN)  R CONTROLS (CONTAINED WITHIN CONDUIT)  ND CABLING PROVIDED BY TROJAN)  OF PANEL)  V SYSTEM STATUS INFORMATION  /OFF STATUS - 2 CONDUCTORS  ADOR ALARM - 2 CONDUCTORS  AJOR ALARM - 2 CONDUCTORS  NOR ALARM - 2 CONDUCTORS  NOR ALARM - 2 CONDUCTORS  INTICAL ALAY - 2 CON	PLANT SCADA (BY OTHERS) (NOT SHOWN)
9	MODBUS TCP/IP COMMUNICATION	CPP 1	CPP 2



### **B** SECTION

NOTE: PIPE BEYOND (BY OTHERS) AND PIPE SUPPORT (BY OTHERS)



FRONT VIEW OF CPP(s)

DESIGN	PEAK FLOW	8 MLD	
CRITERIA	DOSE	3 LOG INACTIVATION OF CRYPTOSPORIDIUM 3 LOG INACTIVATION OF GIARDIA	
	HEADLOSS	23mm AT 4 MLD / CHAMBER 78mm AT 8 MLD / CHAMBER	Co
	U.V TRANSMITTANCE	75% DESIGN UVT 83 % AVERAGE OPERATING UVT	No re

(1 DUTY, 1 REDUNDANT TRAIN AT AVERAGE OPERATING UVT 83%) (2 DUTY TRAIN AT DESIGN UVT 75%)

IUV HOLOGES BUSINESS

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE copyright® 2023 by Trojan Technologies. All rights reserved to part of this document may be reproduced, stored in retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, without the written permission of Trojan Technologies

					l	
ESCRIPTION:  LAYOUT, TROJANUVSWIFT 4L12  IQALUIT REPLACEMENT, NU  QUOTE NO.  235603						
RAWN BY:	MC	DATE : 23MR07	PROJECT NO. 161100016			
HECKED BY :	SPM	DATE : 23MR09			ı	
PPROVED BY :	GK	DATE : 23MR09		REV.	Ì	
CALE (11x17) :	1:50	LOG NUMBER : N/A	S01	А	l	





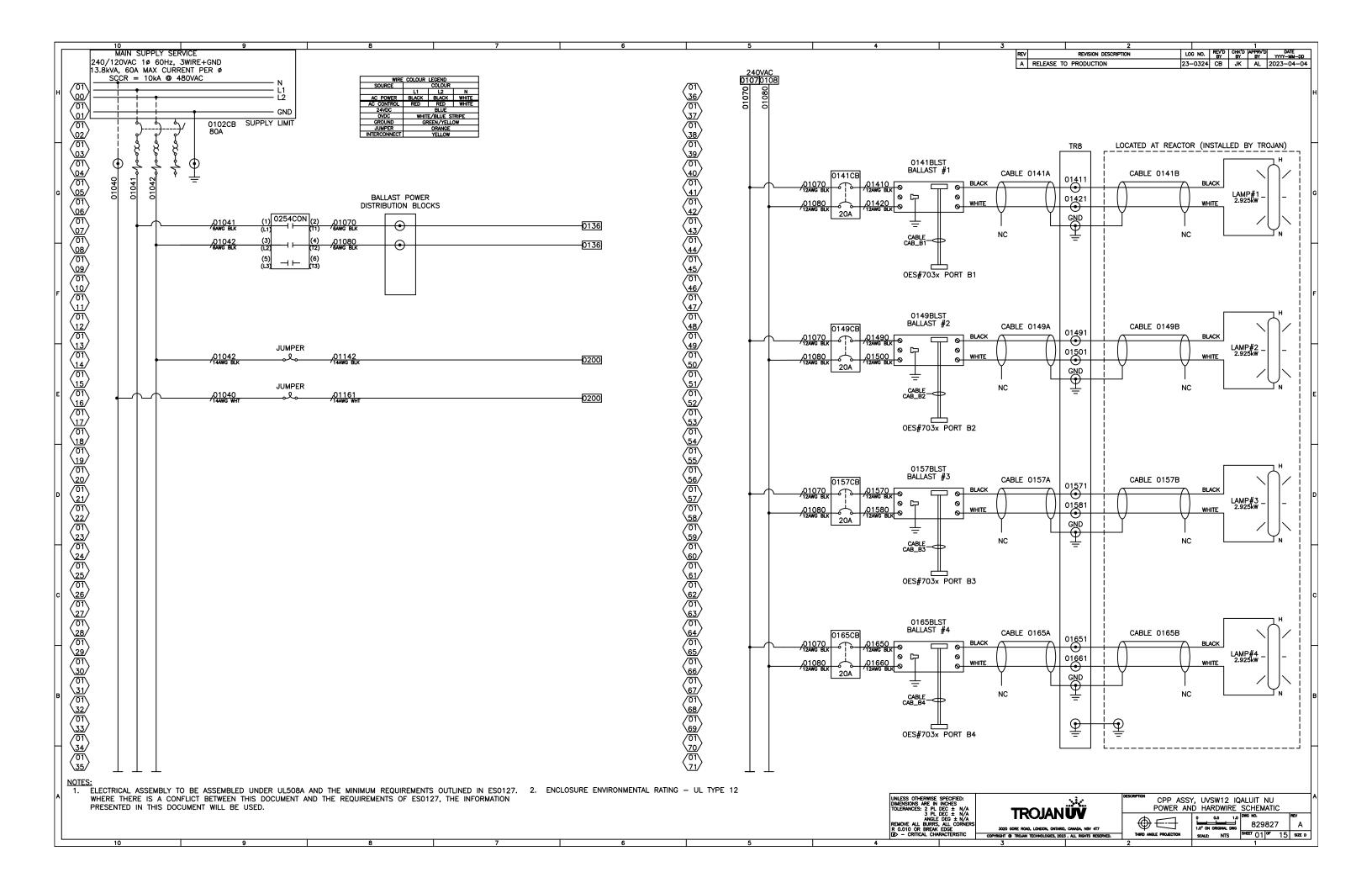
# **ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS**

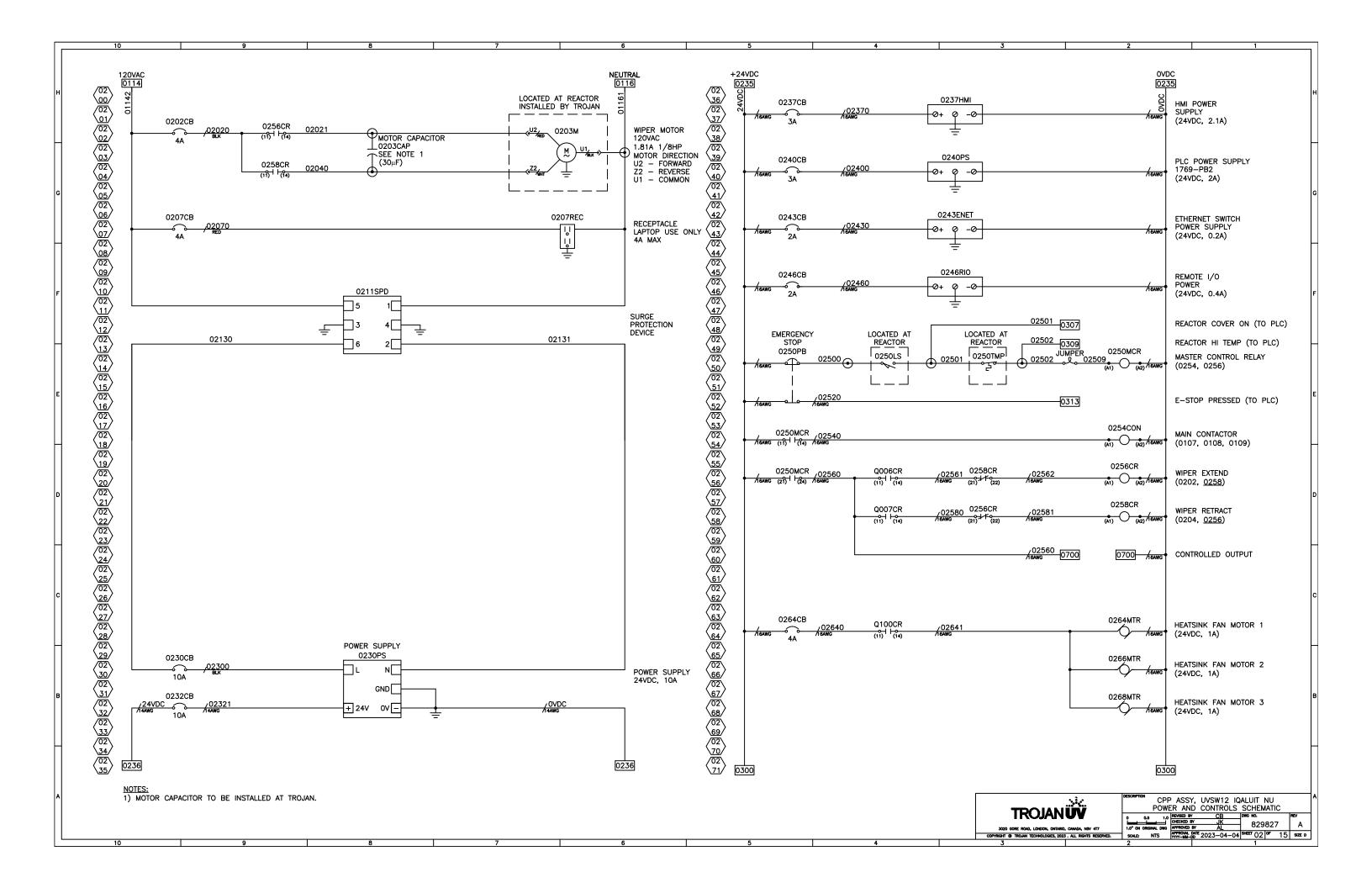


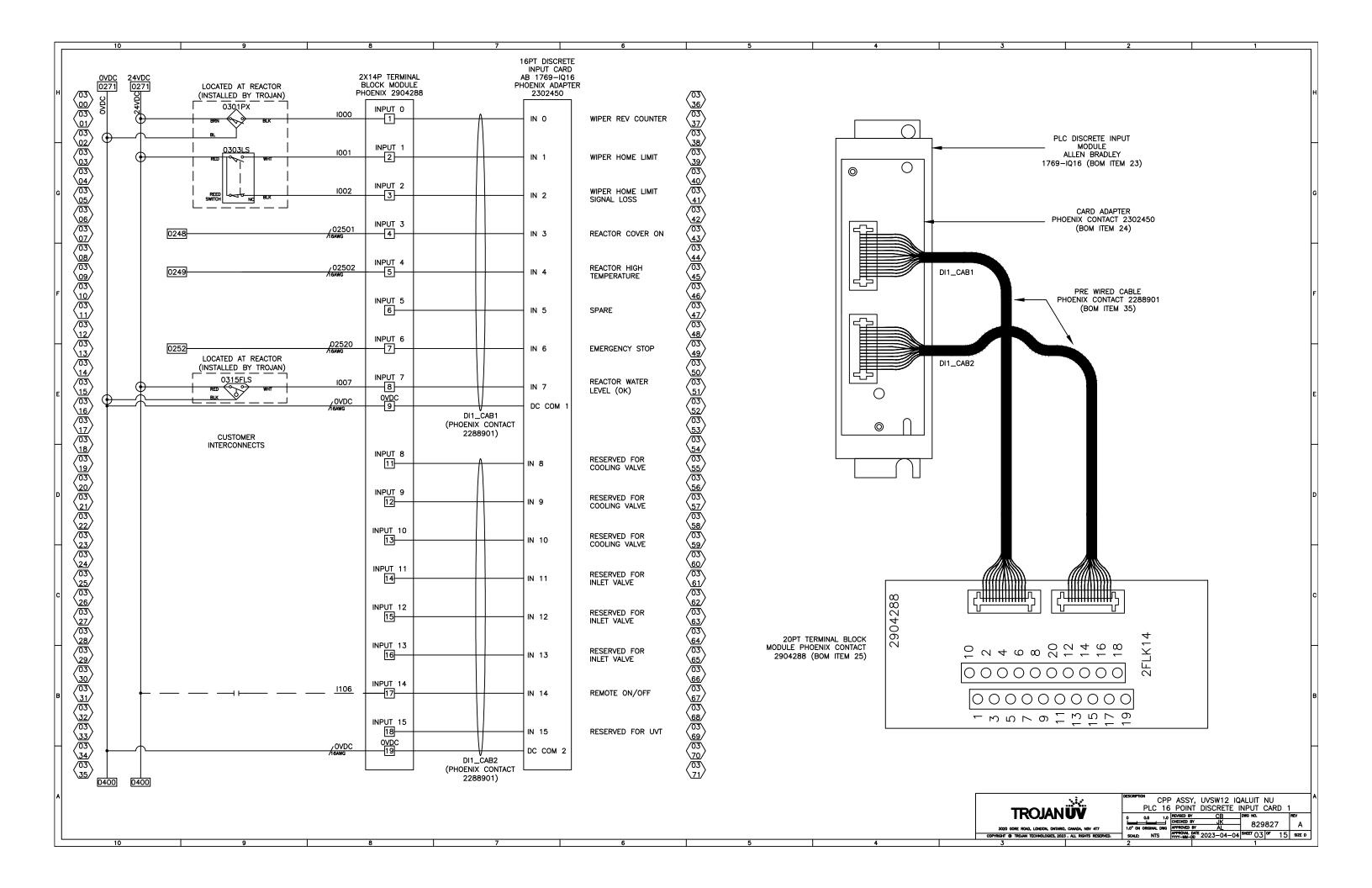


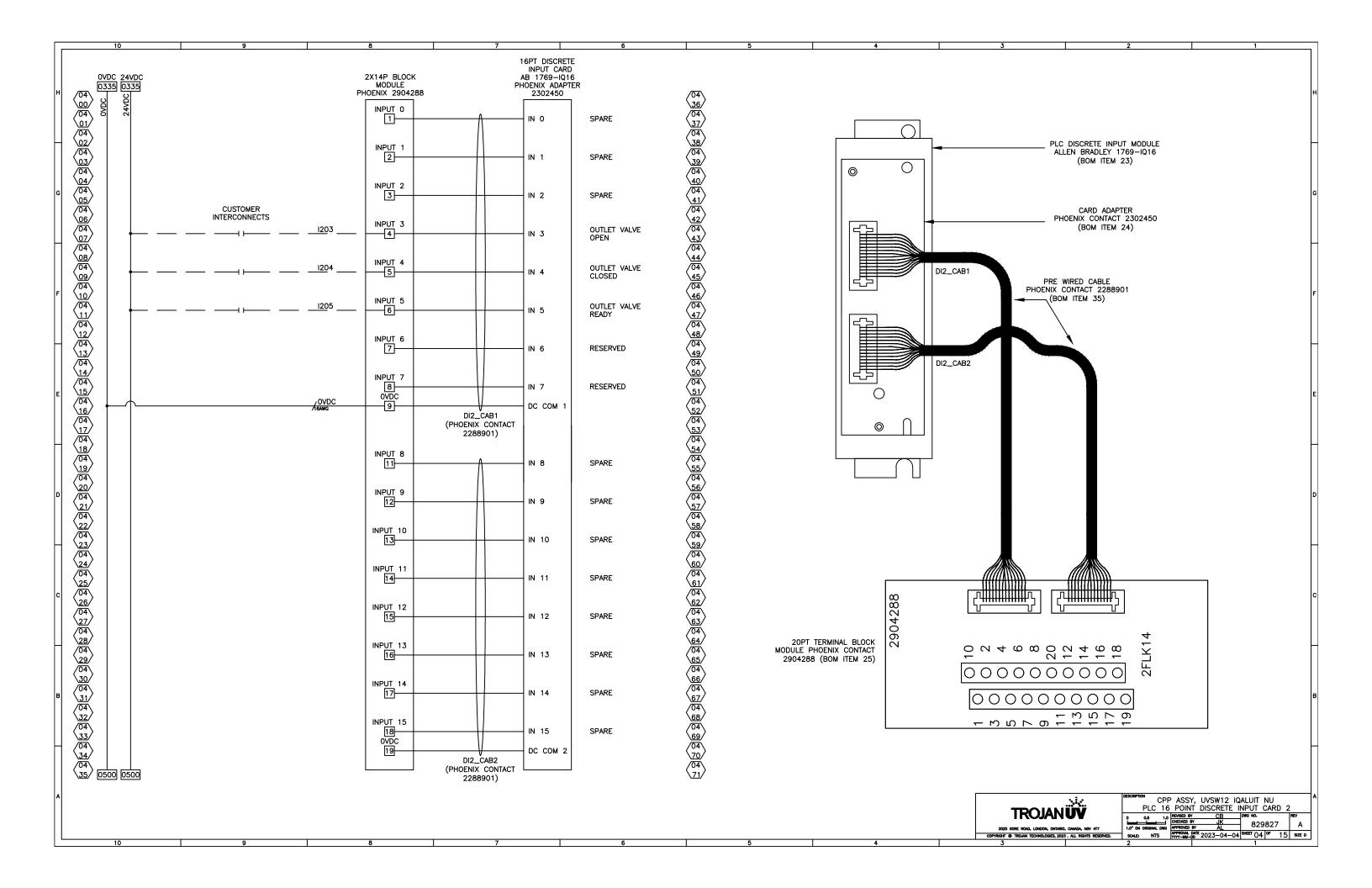
## CONTROL POWER PANEL (CPP)

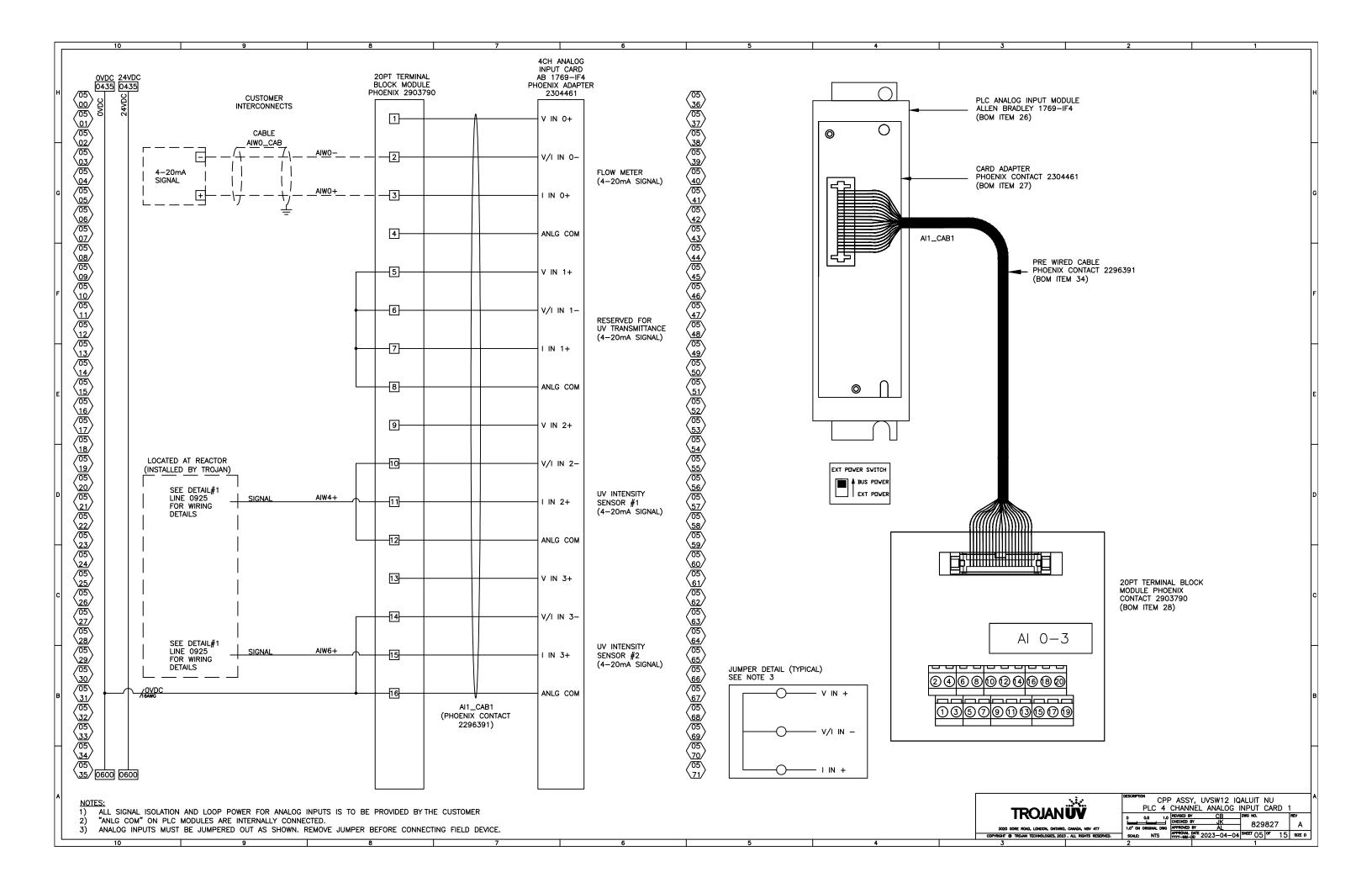


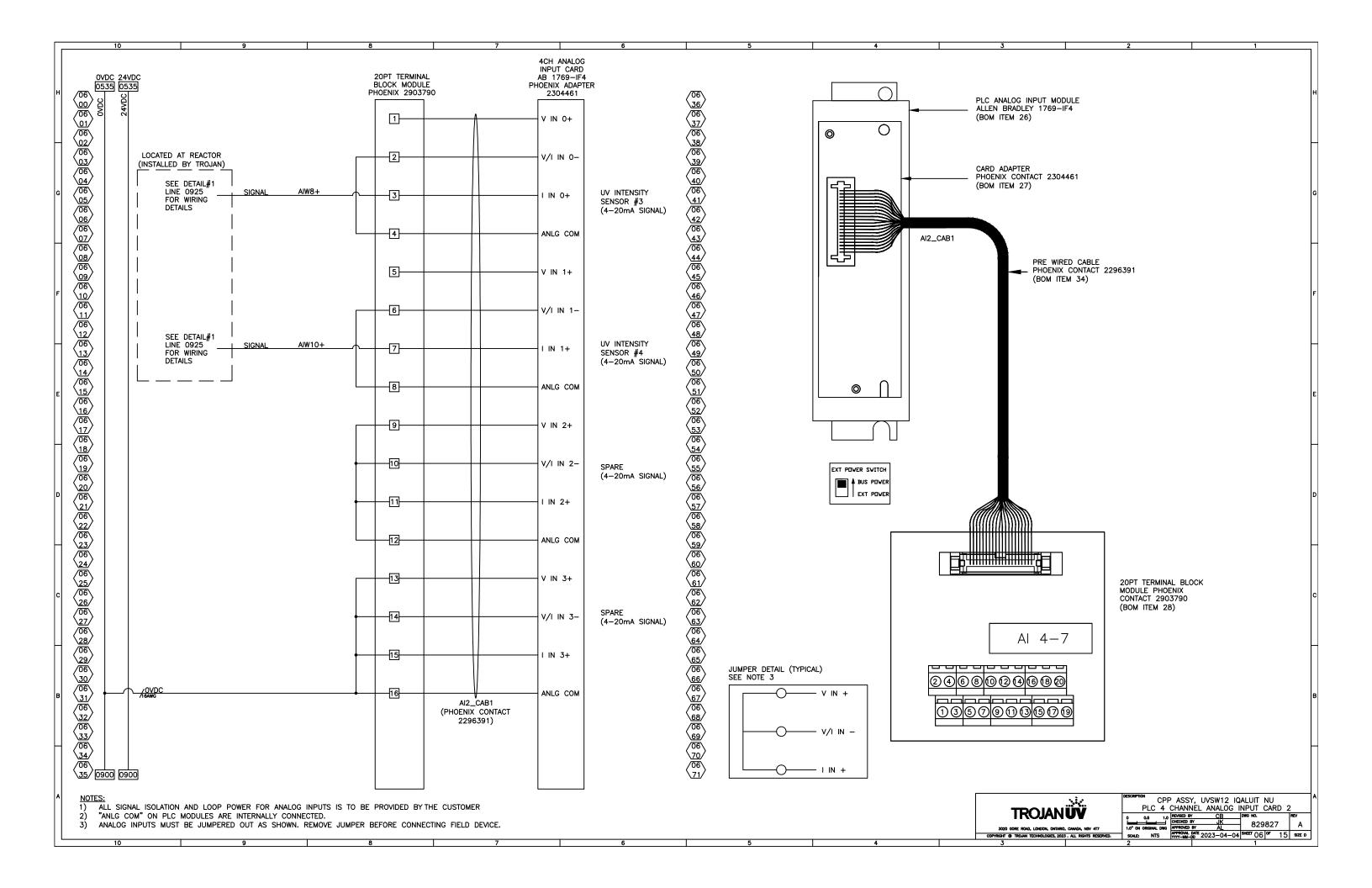


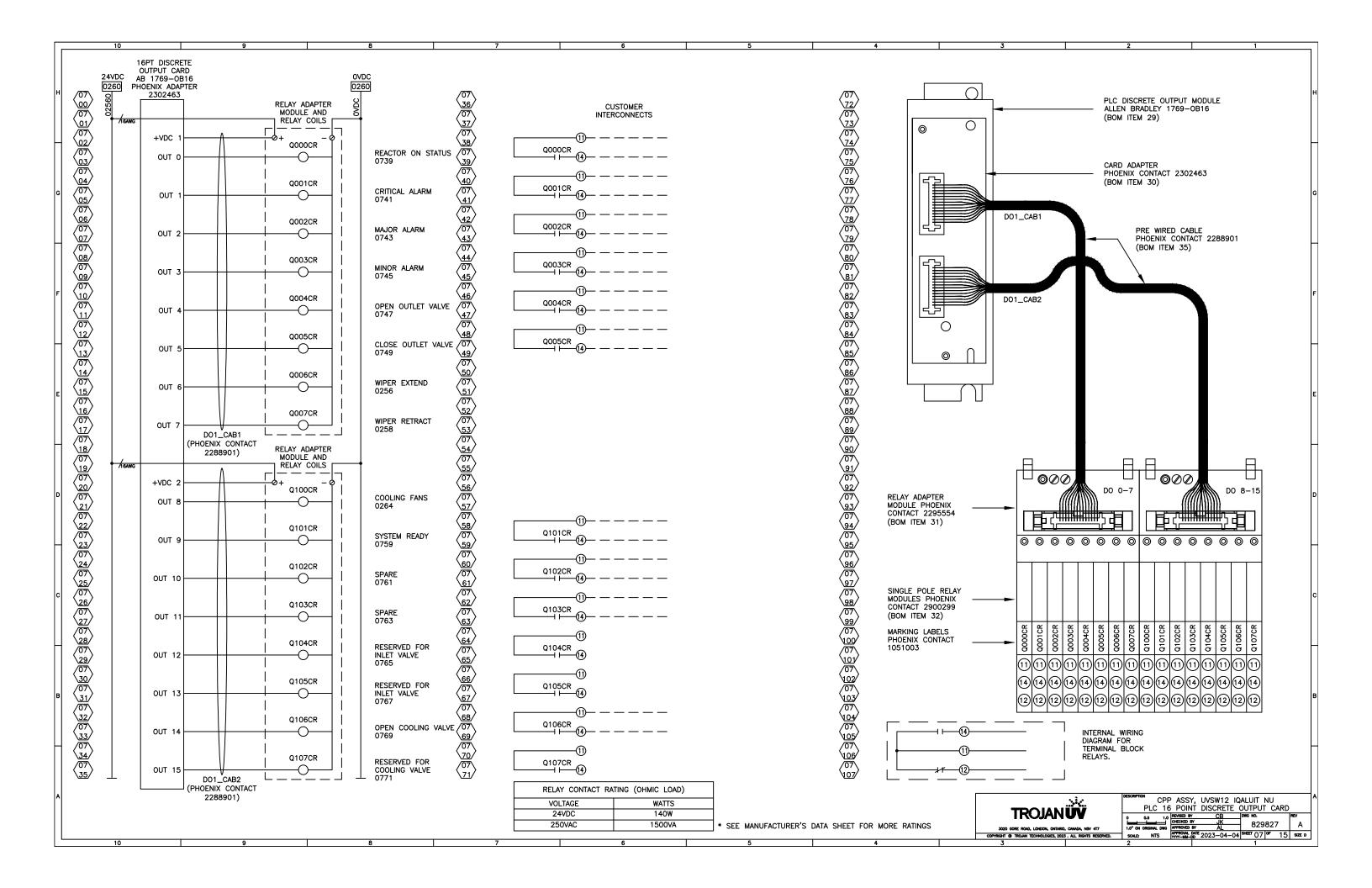


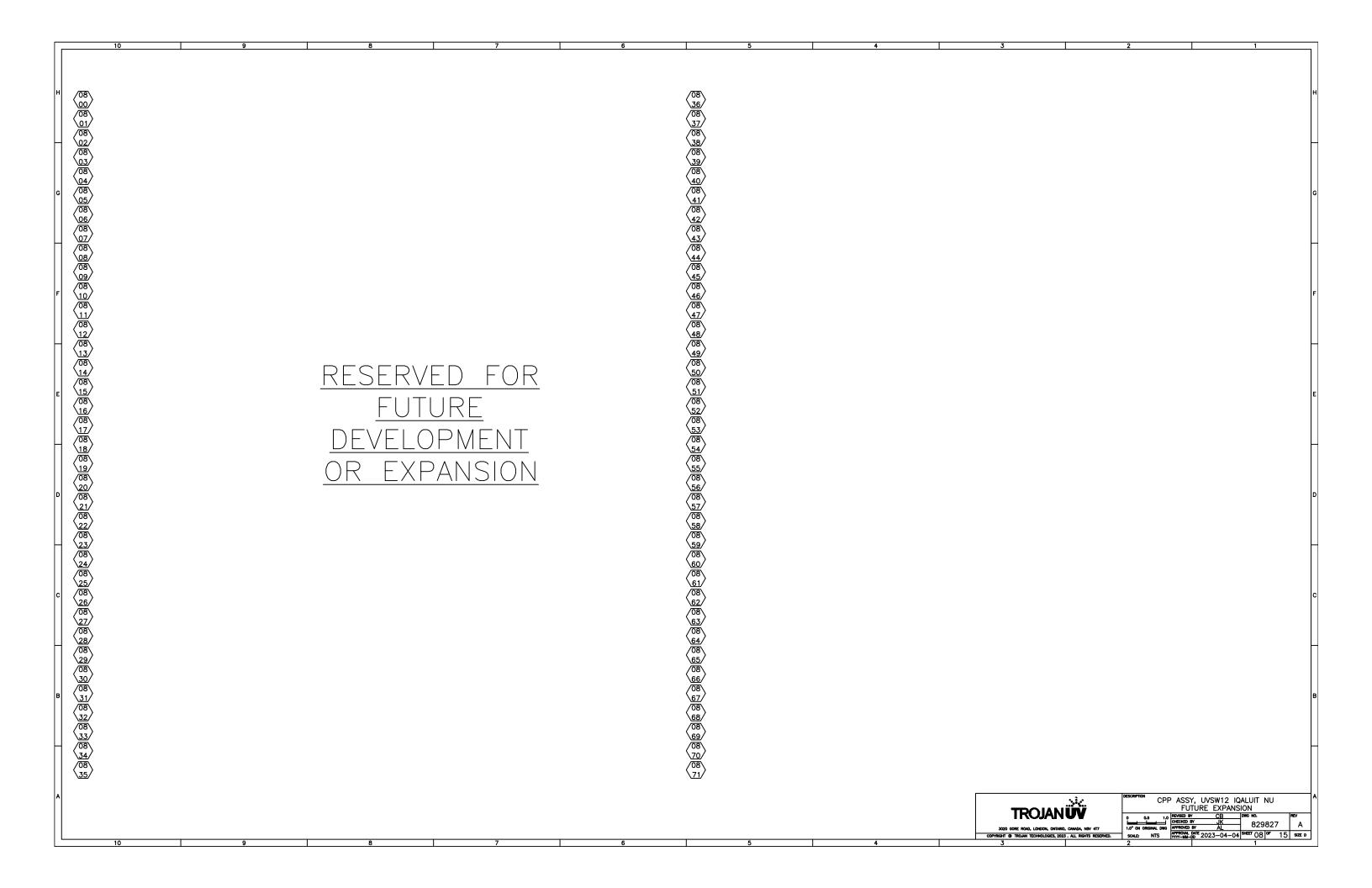


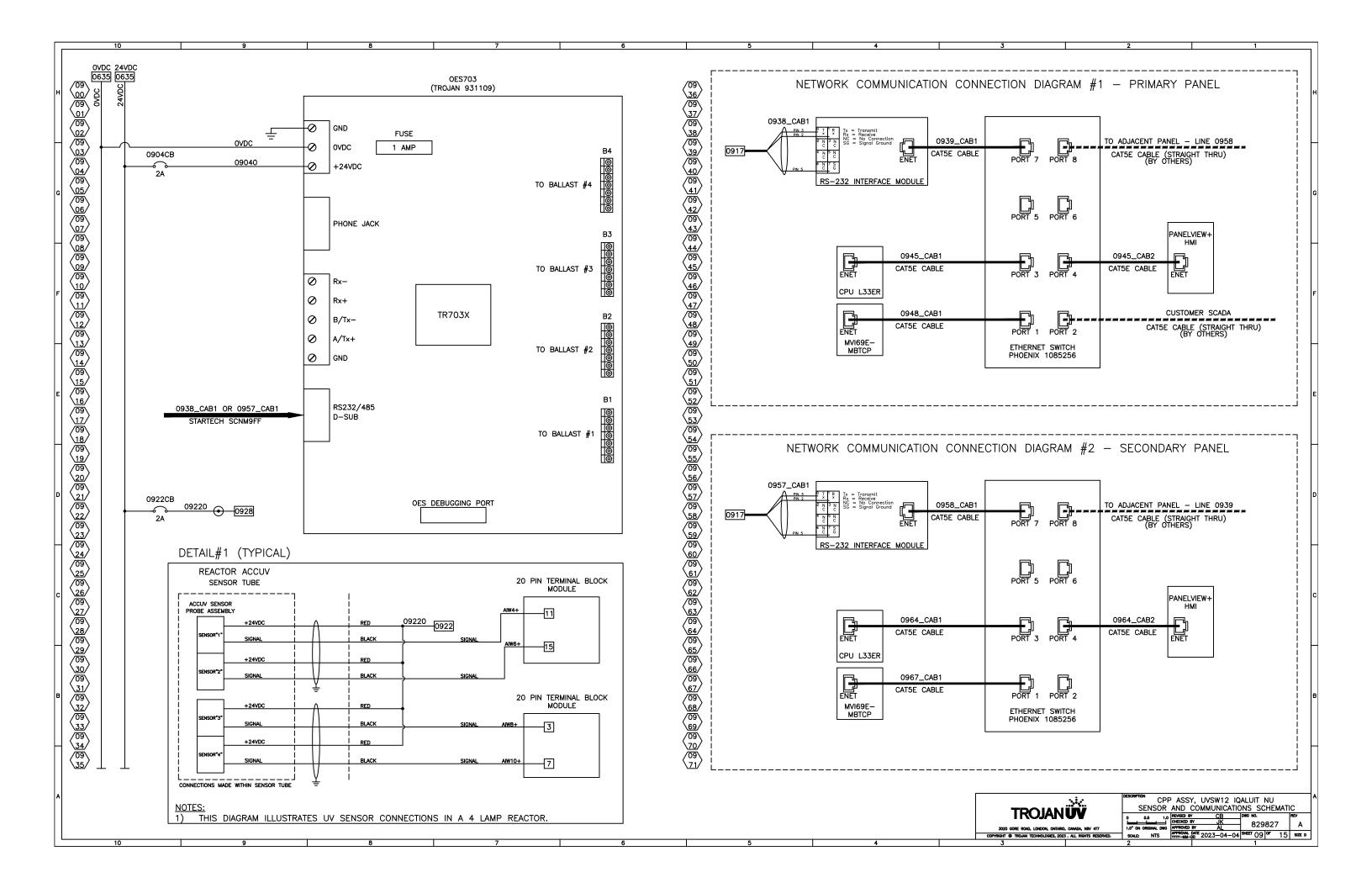


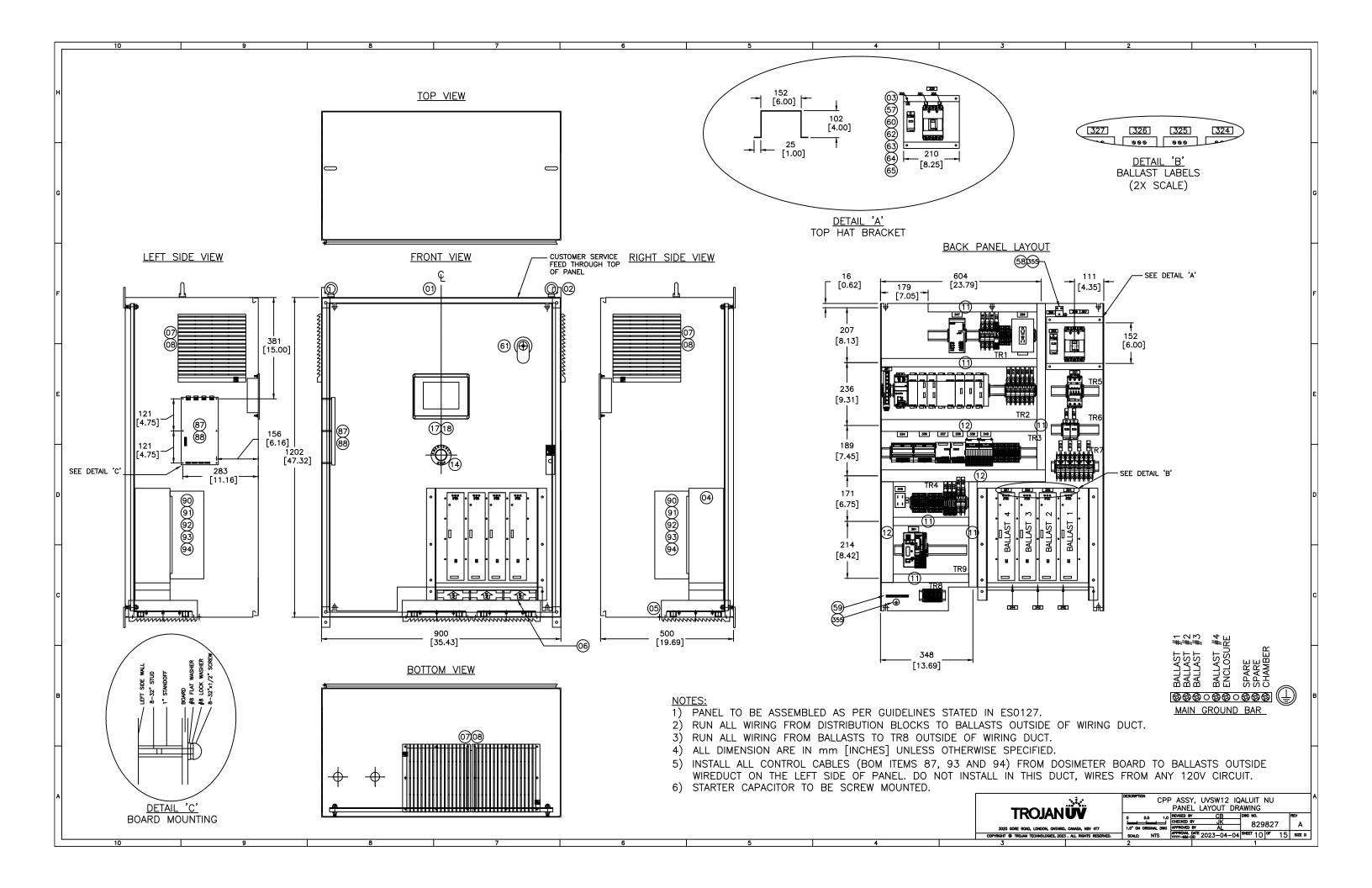


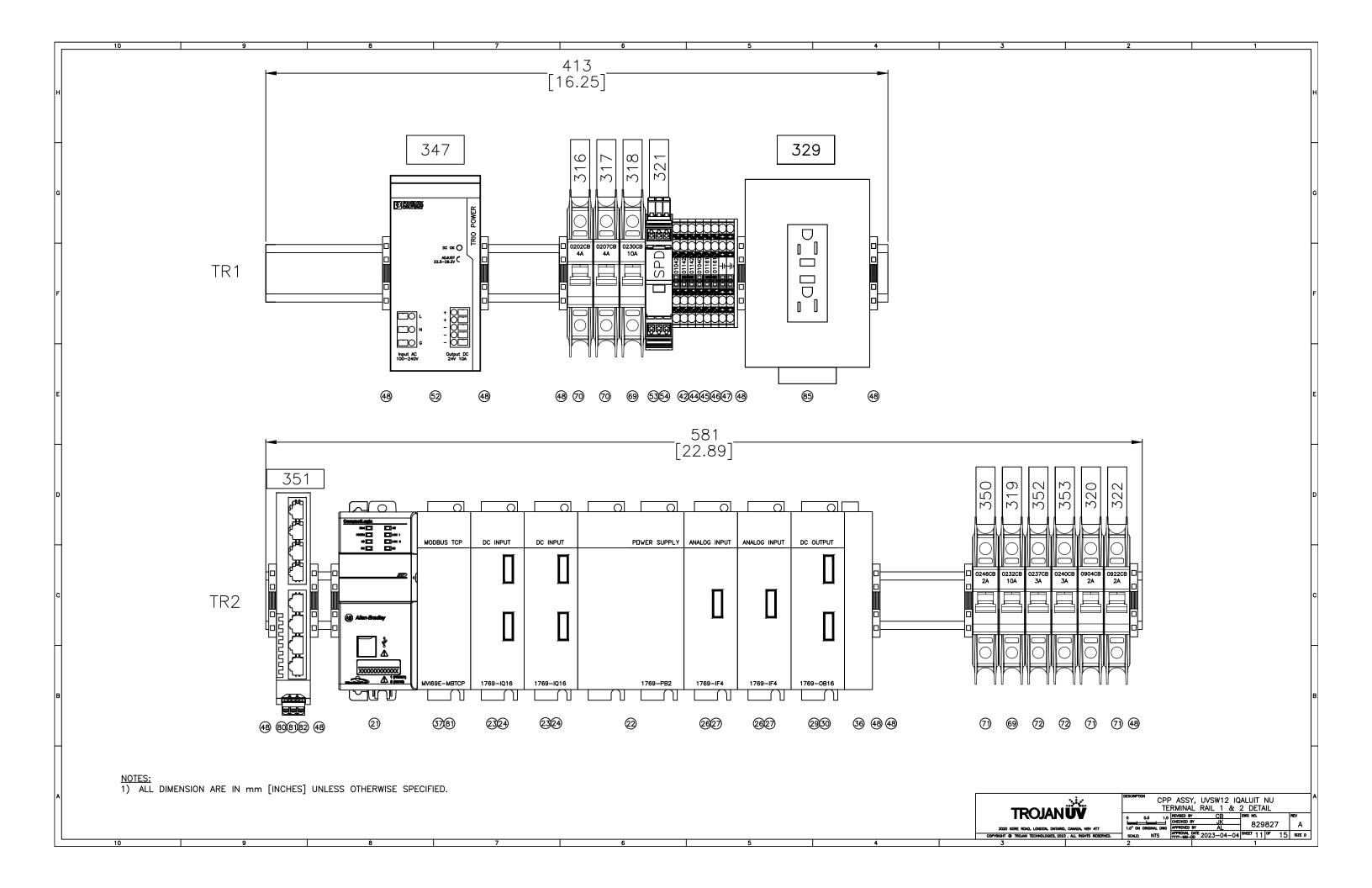


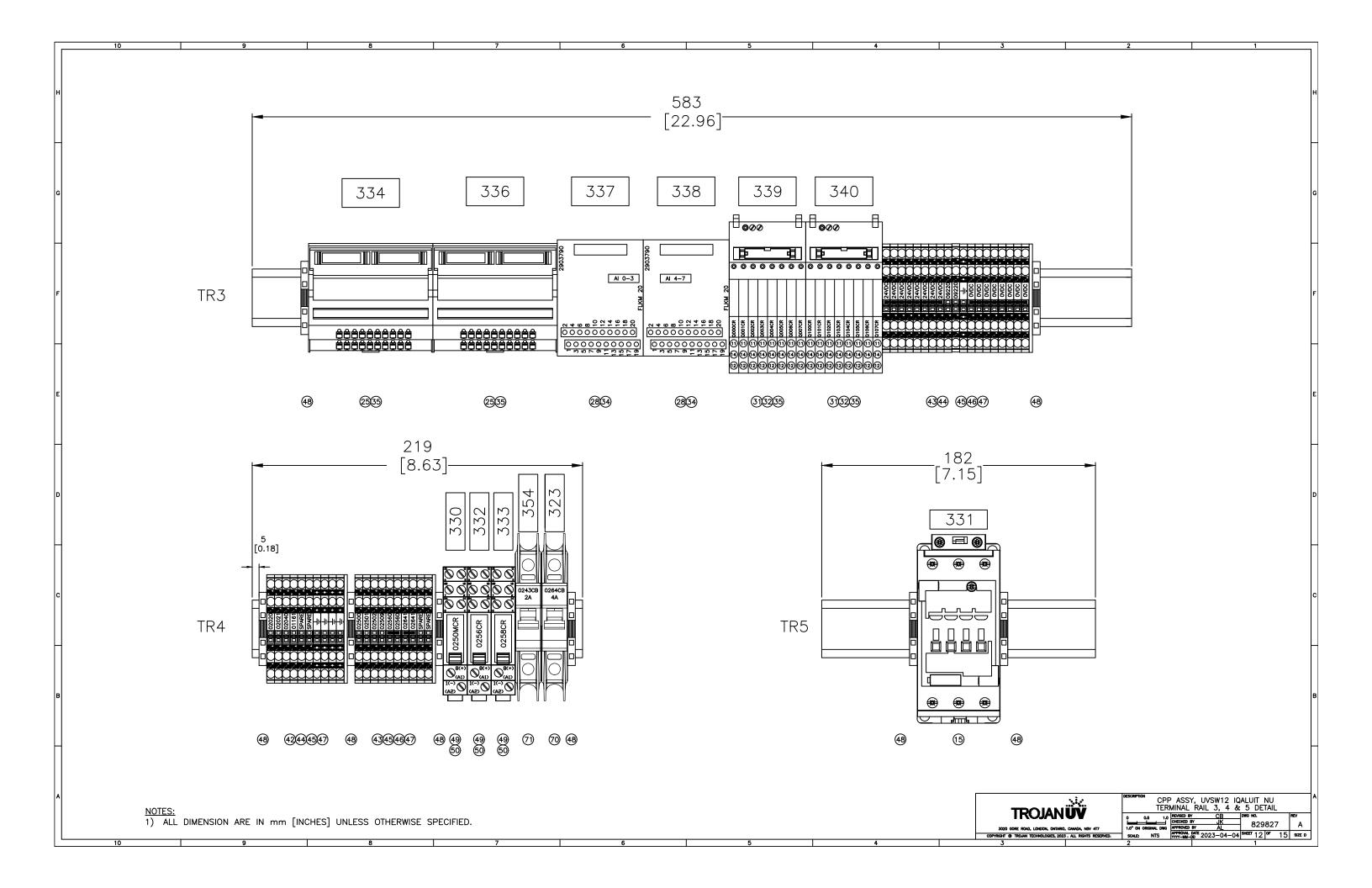


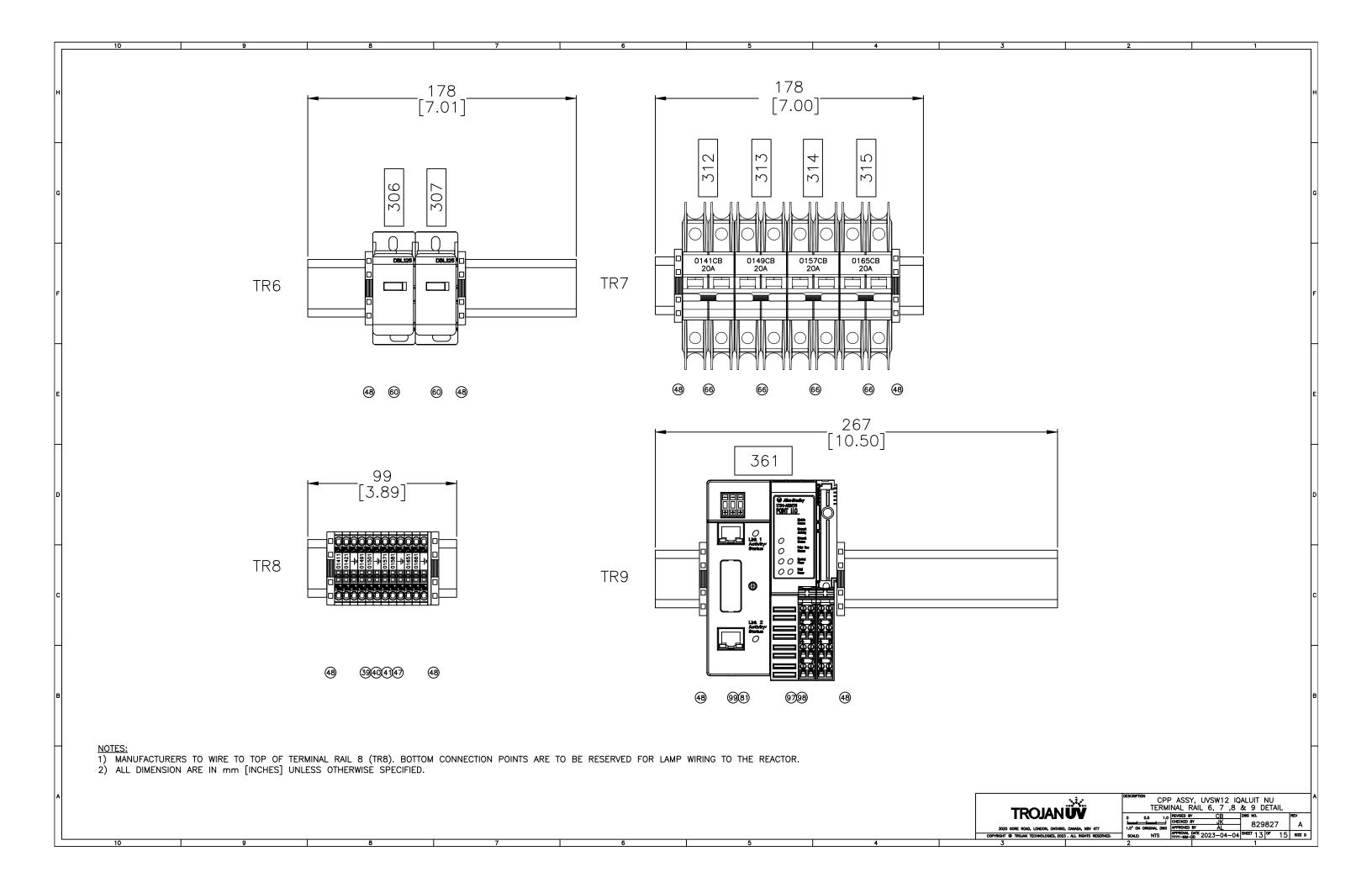












NOTE:

ITEM #08 IS TO BE INCLUDED ON ITEM 01-ENCLOSURE, SW 12 WM SERIES 828987.
 ITEM #07 FINE MATS WILL COME IN PACKAGES OF 5.
 SD CARD THAT IS INCLUDED WITH THE PLC CPU TO BE LEFT IN THE CPU SD CARD SLOT

2. SD CARD HALLS INCLUDED WITH THE PLC CPUT OF BE LEFT IN THE CPU SD CARD SLOT.

3. ITEM #18 TO BE INSERTED IN HMI SD CARD SLOT.

4. USE APPROPRIATE NUMBER POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK JUMPERS.

5. TROJAN ONLY: REFERENCE LABEL BATTERY COMPONENT LIST ES0684 FOR BATTERY LABEL APPLICATION

6. ACCORDING TO UL 508A, SECTION 54, ALL FIELD WIRING CONDUCTORS, EXTERNAL TO THE PANEL SHALL BE "COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY" AND TEMPERATURE RATINGS FOR THE FIELD WIRING CONDUCTORS
RATED LESS THAN 100 AMPS SHALL BE 75°C (167°F).
REFER THE FOLLOWING BELOW MENTIONED DETAILS FOR FIELD WIRING TERMINATION TIGHTENING TORQUE.

A. MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER 7 N-m (61.95 lb-in).
B. DISTRIBUTION BLOCK 3.5- 5 N-m (31-44 3.5- 5 N-m (31-44 lb-in). C. GROUND LUG 5.65 N-m (50 lb-in).

100					
99	1	PLC, AB 2 PORT ETHERNET IP ADAPTER	ALLEN-BRADLEY	1734-AENTR	917827
98	1	PLC, AB TERMINAL BASE 8PT SCREW	ALLEN-BRADLEY	1734-TB	917958
97	1	PLC, AB RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACE MODULE	ALLEN-BRADLEY	1734-232ASC	917828
96					
95					
94	2	WIRE HARNESS, UV4E BLST-MCB 60"	TROJAN	912274-060	912274-060
93	2	WIRE HARNESS, UV4E BLST-MCB 69"	TROJAN	912274-069	912274-069
92	5	CLAMP, BALLAST HEATSINK UV8000	TROJAN	792345	792345
91	4	BALLAST, ELEC 3200W HF MP 1PHV	NEDAP	9935371	915109
90	A/R	CABLE, 14AWG 2CON 600V SHLD	TROJAN	913048	913048
89					
88	1	BOARD, UVSWIFT DOSIMETER 66MHZ	TROJAN	931109	931109
87	1	CABLE, NULL MODEM 9 PIN	STARTECH	SCNM9FF	903938
86					
85	1	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE 120VAC WITH GFI	PHOENIX CONTACT	5600462	914817
84					
83					
82	1	CABLE, ENET RJ45 SHIELDED 6FT	STARTECH	S45PATCH6BL	913756-006S
81	3	CABLE, ENET RJ45 SHIELDED 3FT	STARTECH	S45PATCH3BL	913756-003S
80	1	SWITCH, ENET FL 1008N-8PORT	PHOENIX CONTACT	1085256	919022-1085256
79					
78					
77					
76					
75					
ITEM	OTY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER	TROJAN NUMBE

	74					
	73					
	72	2	BREAKER, 3A 1P AC/DC C ABB	ABB	SU201M-C3	917139-MC1030
	71	4	BREAKER, 2A 1P AC/DC C ABB	ABB	SU201M-C2	917139-MC1020
	70	3	BREAKER, 4A 1P AC/DC C ABB	ABB	SU201M-C4	917139-MC1040
	69	2	BREAKER, 10A 1P AC/DC C ABB	ABB	SU201M-C10	917139-MC1100
	68					
	67 66	4	DDEALED OOA OD AC (DO C ADD	ADD	CURRON COR	017170 400000
E NOTE 6			BREAKER, 20A 2P AC/DC C ABB	ABB	SU202M-C20 XT1NU3080AFF000XXX	917139-MC2200
LE NOIL 6	65	1	BREAKER, 80A 3P 600V 25KA ABB	ABB		917143-N3080
	64	1	BREAKER, ROTARY BASE XT ABB BREAKER, LUG CPRSN 3PC ABB	ABB	KXTBRHEBFP	916814-KXTBRHE
	63 62	1	DISC, SHAFT 10x10x500mm ABB	ABB ABB	KXT1CU - 3PC OXP10X500	917143-LUG3 912786-10X500
	61	1	DISC, HANDLE RESET 10mm 3R ABB	ABB	OHB65J10B	912787-310
EE NOTE 6	60	3	DIST BLOCK, 115A TE	TE CONNECTIVITY	DBL125	917305-125
E NOTE 6	59	1	GROUND BAR, 8TAP 6-14AWG	ILSCO	D167-8	916079-008
L NOIL 0	58	1	LUG, GND 600V 2CON	ILSCO	AU-0	914278
	57	2	LTC LOW TERMINAL COVERS, XT1	ABB	KXT1LTC-3	917143-LTC3
	56	<b>-</b>	EIC EON TERMINAL COVERS, XTT	ADD	RATTEIC-S	9171 <del>4</del> 3-LIC3
	55				+	
	54	1	SPD, 120V 20A 1PH PHOENIX	PHOENIX CONTACT	2907922	917624-120
	53	1	SPD, BASE 1PH PUSH PHOENIX	PHOENIX CONTACT	2907922	917624-120
	52	1	PS, 24VDC 1P TRIO 10A	PHOENIX CONTACT	2866323	917624-002
	51	┝┷	10, 27100 IF INIO IUM	PROLITIC CONTACT	2000020	310001-020
	50	3	RELAY, 8A DPDT 24VDC AB	ALLEN BRADLEY	700-HK32Z24	915399-2Z24
	49	3	RELAY, SA DPDI 24VDC AB RELAY, SOCKET 8A DPDT AB	ALLEN BRADLEY	700-HK32224 700-HN122	915399-2224 915461-HN122
	49	A/R	TERM BLK. END STOP CLIPFIX 35		3022276	915461-HN122 916050-3022276
	47	A/R	TERM BLK, END STOP CLIPFIX 35 TERM BLK, MARKER SHEET ZB5	PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	1050004	916050-3022276
E NOTE 4 — -	46	A/R	TERM BLK, JUMPER FBS	PHOENIX CONTACT	FBS 2-5 to FBS 50-5	916050G
E NOIE 4	_					
	45	A/R	TERM BLK, END PLT D ST 2.5 QU	PHOENIX CONTACT	3030514	916050-3030514
	44	7	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 PE QUAT GND TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 QUATTRO BLU	PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	3209594	916049-3209594
	43	28			3209581	916049-3209581
	42	12	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 QUATTRO GRY	PHOENIX CONTACT	3209578	916049-3209578
	41	1	TERM BLK, END PLT D ST 2.5	PHOENIX CONTACT	3030417	916050-3030417
	40	4	TEDM DIK DIT OF DE OND	DUOCNIN CONTACT		
	40	4	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 PE GND	PHOENIX CONTACT	3209536	916049-3209536
	39	4 8	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 PE GND TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY	PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	3209536 3209510	916049-3209510
E NOTE 5	39 38	8	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY	PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510	916049-3209510
E NOTE 5 ———	39 38 37	1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP	PHOENIX CONTACT PROSOFT	3209510 MVI69E—MBTCP	916049-3209510 917720
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36	1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN-BRADLEY	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR	916049-3209510 917720 913126
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35	1 1 6	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT ALLEN-BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34	1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN-BRADLEY	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR	916049-3209510 917720 913126
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33	1 1 6 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32	1 1 6 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT ALLEN-BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391 2900299 / 1051003	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112
E NOTE 5 —— <del>-</del>	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31	1 1 6 2 16 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 2OP 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391 2900299 / 1051003 2295554	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30	1 1 6 2 16 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 2OP 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16D0	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT ALLEN-BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510 MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391 2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29	1 1 6 2 16 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 2OP 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT ALLEN-BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN-BRADLEY	3209510 MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391 2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28	1 1 6 2 16 2 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN-BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN-BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27	1 1 6 2 16 2 1 1 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26	1 1 6 2 16 2 1 1 2 2 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27	1 1 6 2 16 2 1 1 2 2 2 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMTL WIRING SYS 2X14P	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24	1 1 6 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16D0  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16D0  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—0B16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002
E NOTE 5	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24	1 1 6 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 2OP 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 14DO PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—0B16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130
	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23	1 1 6 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332
	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22	1 1 6 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 2OP 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 14DO PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—0B16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130
	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21	1 1 6 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332
EE NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20	1 1 1 6 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AJ/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20	16 2 16 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16D0  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16D0  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4A//2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18	1 1 1 6 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AJ/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16	1 1 6 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917084-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX FS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER  1784-SD1 2711P-T7C22D9P  AF40-30-00-11	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14	1 1 6 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917084-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ3ER 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 15 14 13 12	8 1 1 1 6 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/ZAO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/ZAO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007  915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772  915871-100 917408-007  917180-400024 912826
E NOTE 2 <del></del> E NOTE 3 <del></del>	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 A/R A/R	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5×3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5×3	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER  1784-SD1 2711P-T7C22D9P  AF40-30-00-11 800T-FX6A5  F1.5X3L66 / C1.5L66 F1X3L66 / C1LG6	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917084-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 11 10	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 A/R A/R	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/ZAO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/ZAO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007  915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772  915871-100 917408-007  917180-400024 912826
TE NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	8 1 1 1 6 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5×3 WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5×3 WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5×3 TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER  1784-SD1 2711P-T7C22D9P  AF40-30-00-11 800T-FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1LG6 0801733	916049-3209510  917720  913126  914046-005  914046-007  915403-112  914044  914047-003  913129  917064-2903790  914047-001  913128  917064-2904288  914047-002  9153130  914332  916772  915871-100  917408-007  917180-40024  912826
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ARBB  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT  PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—0B16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—B2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 0801733 3240.200	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 914147
E NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 07 07 08 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ABB  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT  PANDUIT  PHOENIX CONTACT	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 O801733 3240.200 3182.100	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147
E NOTE 2 ———————————————————————————————————	39 38 37 36 35 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 07 06	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 3	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1x3 TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5  FAN, FILTER MASY 10"X10" FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY ARBADLEY ARBADLEY ARBADLEY ARBADLEY PANDUIT PANDUIT PHOENIX CONTACT RITTAL RITTAL RITTAL DELTA	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—B2 1769—B2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1LG6 0801733 3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40C024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147 916850-3240200 916850-3182100
E NOTE 2 ———————————————————————————————————	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 10 09 08 07 06 05	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 4AI/2AO  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1.5x3  FAN, FILTER ASSY 10"X10"RITTAL  FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"  FAN, 24VDC 1.0A 190 CFM  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY  RITTAL PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL DELTA ABUMA	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1LG6 0801733  3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE CUSTOM	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917084-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147 916850-3240200 914469-24E 828609
EE NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 06 05 04	8	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY 1x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5  FAN, FILTER ASSY 10"X10"RITTAL  FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"  FAN, 24VDC 1.0A 190 CFM  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT PANDUIT PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL RITTAL RITTAL ABUMA ERM	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22DPP  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 C0801733  3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE CUSTOM CUSTOM	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147 916850-3240200 9146850-3182100 914469-24E 828609
	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 07 06 06 07 06 06 07 07 06 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX FS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5  FAN, FILTER ASSY 10"X10"RITTAL  FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"  FAN, 24VDC 1.0A 190 CFM  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE  HEATSINK, SW12 TRIPLE FAN  TOP HAT BRACKET FOR BREAKER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ARBB  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT  PANDUIT  PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL  RITTAL  DELTA  ABUMA  ERM  CUSTOM	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER  1784-SD1 2711P-T7C22D9P  AF40-30-00-11 800T-FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1LG6 0801733  3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE CUSTOM CUSTOM SEE DETAIL 'A' ON SHEET 10	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40C024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147 916850-3240200 914469-24E 828608 -
EE NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 07 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06 06	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX PS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5  FAN, FILTER MAST 10"X10"  FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"  FAN, 24VDC 1.0A 190 CFM  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE  HEATSINK, ASSY, SW12 TRIPLE FAN  TOP HAT BRACKET FOR BREAKER  ENCL, BRACKET WALL MT M/STEEL	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ARBB  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT  PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL  RITTAL  RITTAL  RITTAL  BELTA  ABUMA  ERM  CUSTOM  RALSTON	3209510  MVI69E—MBTCP 1769—ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769—OB16 2903790 2304461 1769—IF4 2904288 2302450 1769—IQ16 1769—PB2 1769—L33ER  1784—SD1 2711P—T7C22D9P  AF40—30—00—11 800T—FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 0801733 3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE CUSTOM CUSTOM SEE DETAIL 'A' ON SHEET 10 V—WMB	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 914147 916850-3240200 916850-3182100 914469-24E 828609 828608 - 913965
EE NOTE 2	39 38 37 36 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08 07 06 06 07 06 06 07 07 06 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1	TERM BLK, PIT 2.5 GRY  PLC, AB CMPT PROSOFT MODBUS TCP  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX END CAP  PLC, AB CABLE 14P 0.5M  PLC, AB CABLE 20P 0.5M  RELAY, 6A 24VDC SPDT PIT PC / MARKER  PLC, WIRING SYSTEM RELAY ADAPTER  PLC, AB CMPT ADAPTER 16DO  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DO  PLC, WIRING SYS TERMINAL 20P  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 4AI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX MDL 16DI  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX FS 2A 24VDC  PLC, AB CMPT LOGIX CPU L33ER  MEMORY CARD, SD 1GB AB  PLC, AB HMI PV+7 07 512MB  CONTACTOR, AF40 60A NA 24V  PUSH BUTTON, ESTOP PUSHPULL  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  WIRE DUCT, TYPE F LT GRY1.5x3  TERM BLK, DIN RAIL PERF 35X7.5  FAN, FILTER ASSY 10"X10"RITTAL  FAN, FINE FILTER MAT 10"X10"  FAN, 24VDC 1.0A 190 CFM  HEATSINK, SW12 ADAPTOR PLATE  HEATSINK, SW12 TRIPLE FAN  TOP HAT BRACKET FOR BREAKER	PHOENIX CONTACT  PROSOFT  ALLEN—BRADLEY PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PHOENIX CONTACT  ALLEN—BRADLEY  ARBB  ALLEN—BRADLEY  PANDUIT  PANDUIT  PHOENIX CONTACT  RITTAL  RITTAL  DELTA  ABUMA  ERM  CUSTOM	3209510  MVI69E-MBTCP 1769-ECR 2288901 2296391  2900299 / 1051003 2295554 2302463 1769-0B16 2903790 2304461 1769-IF4 2904288 2302450 1769-IQ16 1769-PB2 1769-L33ER  1784-SD1 2711P-T7C22D9P  AF40-30-00-11 800T-FX6A5  F1.5X3LG6 / C1.5LG6 F1X3LG6 / C1LG6 0801733  3240.200 3182.100 FFB1224EHE CUSTOM CUSTOM SEE DETAIL 'A' ON SHEET 10	916049-3209510 917720 913126 914046-005 914046-007 915403-112 914044 914047-003 913129 917064-2903790 914047-001 913128 917064-2904288 914047-002 913130 914332 916772 915871-100 917408-007 917180-40C024 912826 913437-006 913437-006 913437-006 913437-004 914147 916850-3240200 914469-24E 828608 -



CPP ASSY, UVSW12 IQALUIT NU BILL OF MATERIALS TROJANUV

3020 GORE ROVO, LONDON, ONTURO, CAMADA, NOV 417

COPYRIGHT © TROJAN TECHNOLOGIES, 2023. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

0 0.5 1.0 RESIDED BY JK 829827 A

1.0° ON ORGANAL, DWG
APPROVAL, DWG
APPROVAL,

10	9	8	3	7	6	5		1		3		2		1
										361 1	915433-1500753A	0246RIO	REMOTE I/O	RS-232 MODULE
										360 1	915433-1500753A	ALL FIELD WIRING	USE COPPER	CONDUCTORS ONLY
											915433-1250502A		50 lb.in	
										358 1	915433-1250502A	TORQUE	31-44 lb.in	
											915433-1250502A	TORQUE	61.95 lb.in	
										356				
											915433-GND			
										-	915433-1500502A		2A BREAKER	
										-	915433-1500502A		3A BREAKER	
												0237CB	3A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		ENET SWITCH	
										-	915433-1500502A	U246CB	2A BREAKER	+
										349			+	
										348	015477 15007507	007000	04/00 10:	
											915433-1500752A	U23UPS	24VDC 10A	
										346	915433-1500753A	0203040	WPR MTR CAP	30uF
														30ur
											915433-1500502A		FAN3 (24VDC)	
											915433-1500502A 915433-1500502A		FAN2 (24VDC)	
										341	915433-1500502A	UZ04MIK	FAN1 (24VDC)	
											915433-1500753A	DISCRETE	OUTPUTS 8-15	(Q100-Q107)
										-	915433-1500753A		OUTPUTS 0-7	(Q000-Q007)
											915433-1500753A		INPUTS 4-7	(AIW8-AIW14)
											915433-1500753A		INPUTS 0-3	(AIWO-AIW6)
											915433-1500753A		INPUTS 16-31	(1200-1307)
										335	2.0400 - 1000/30A	J.JUNETE	111 5.5 10-51	(1200 1007)
											915433-1500753A	DISCRETE	INPUTS 0-15	(1000-1107)
												0258CR	WPR RETRACT	()
											915433-1500502A		WPR EXTEND	
											915433-1500502A		MAIN	
											915433-1500501A		1	
											915433-1500753A		120VAC, 60Hz	4A MAX
										328			·	
										327 1	915433-1500502A	0165BLST	BALLAST4	
										-	915433-1500502A		BALLAST3	
											915433-1500502A		BALLAST2	
										324 1	915433-1500502A	0141BLST	BALLAST1	
										323 1	915433-1500502A	0264CB	4A BREAKER	
										322 1	915433-1500502A	0922CB	2A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		120VAC	
											915433-1500502A		2A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		10A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		10A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		4A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		4A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		20A BREAKER	
												0157CB	20A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A		20A BREAKER	
											915433-1500502A	0141CB	20A BREAKER	
										311				
										310				
											915433-1500502A	0102CB	80A	
										308				
											915433-1500501A			
											915433-1500501A	01070		
										305			+	
										304				1
										303			+	-
											915433-0500501A			1
											915433-0500501A		+	+
											915433-0500501A			
											NAMEPLATE TYPE			DESCRIPTION 3
												CPP	ASSY, UVSW12 I	QALUIT NU
										TRO	AN <b>ÜÜ</b>		NAMEDIATE IAE	REIC I
												0 0.5 1.0	CHECKED BY JK	829827 NA
											IN, ONTARIO, CANADA, N5V 4T7 .OGIES, 2023 . ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	1.0" ON ORIGINAL DWG	APPROVAL DATE 2023_04 0	DING NO.   REV
40	9	1 8	1	7	6	5	1	<b>1</b>	COPYRIG	iii w incjan techno 3	AUL RIGHTS RESERVED	2	YYYY-MM-DD	<u>⊤լ ≀⊍  ≀Ծ 344£10 </u> 1
10														



# PART

# **CONTROLS PHILOSOPHY**





# CONTROLS PHILOSOPHY – Iqualuit Replacement, NU

# Project# 161100016

1.0 UVSwift <sup>TM</sup> System	3
1.1 Hardware Details	3
1.2 Site Specific Design Data	6
1.3 Site Specific Control Strategy	
1.4 Safety Features	
2.0 Control System Overview	7
2.1 General Description	7
2.2 System Fault Conditions	7
3.0 Reactor Control	9
3.1 Reactor Control Architecture	9
3.2 Reactor General Fault Conditions	9
3.3 Lamp Control and Monitoring	9
3.4 Lamp and Ballast Fault Conditions	10
3.5 Control Modes	10
3.6 Operation Modes	11
3.7 Dose Calculation	
3.8 Off-Specification Monitoring	
3.9 Reactor HMI Interface	13
4.0 Valve Control	
4.1 Cooling Water Valve Control	
4.2 Outlet Valve Control	
4.3 Valve HMI Interface	
5.0 ActiClean <sup>™</sup> Cleaning System Control and Monitoring	
5.1 Wiper Control Architecture	
5.2 Wiper control modes	
5.3 Wiper General Fault Conditions	
5.4 Wiping HMI Interface	
6.0 Flow Input Signal	
6.1 Flow Control Architecture	
6.2 Flow Fault Conditions	
6.3 Flow Signal HMI Interface	
7.0 UVT Input Signal	
7.1 UVT Control Architecture	
7.2 UVT Measurement Modes	
7.3 UVT Fault Conditions	
7.4 UVT Signal HMI Interface	
8.0 AccUVSensors <sup>TM</sup>	20
8.1 AccUVSensor <sup>TM</sup> Fault Conditions	20
8.2 AccUVSensor <sup>TM</sup> HMI Interface	
9.0 SCADA Communication Requirements	22



9.1	SCADA Write	22
	SCADA Read Only	
	SCADA Alarms	29



# 1.0 UVSwift™ System

The objective of this document is to provide details regarding the control strategy for the UVSwift<sup>TM</sup> System. The control philosophy outlines the major hardware components, system status, alarm conditions, and modes of operation of the UV System.

#### 1.1 Hardware Details

The following is the list of hardware that is included in the System Controller located in a CPP.

Туре	Details
PLC	Allen Bradley, L33ER
Discrete Input Module	Allen Bradley, IQ16
Discrete Input Module	Allen Bradley, IQ16
Analog Input Module	Allen Bradley, IF4
Analog Input Module	Allen Bradley, IF4
Discrete Output Module	Allen Bradley, OB16
Ballast Communications	RS-232 Interface Module, 1734-232ASC
Modbus SCADA	Prosoft MVI69-MBTCP
Network Type	ETHERNET
НМІ	Allen Bradley, PV+7, 7", ENET and Touch Screen



# The PLC is configured to include the following reserved I/O points:

Discrete Inputs

Channel	Discrete Inputs to Trojan PLC	State/Action
1	Wiper Rev Counter	
2	Wiper Home Limit	ON = when HOME
3	Wiper Home Limit Signal Loss	ON = when AWAY
4	Reactor Cover On (Inner Dust Cover)	ON = no alarm
5	Reactor High Temperature	ON = no alarm
6	Spare	
7	Emergency Stop	OFF = emergency
8	Reactor Water Level OK	ON = no alarm
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
13	Reserved	
14	Reserved	
15	Remote ON/OFF (e.g., from plant PLC)	ON = command to start
16	Reserved	

Channel	Discrete Inputs to Trojan PLC	State/Action
1	Spare	
2	Spare	
3	Spare	
4	Outlet Valve Open	ON = valve OPEN
5	Outlet Valve Closed	ON = valve CLOSED
6	Outlet Valve Ready	ON = valve is available to be controlled
7	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
9	Spare	
10	Spare	
11	Spare	
12	Spare	
13	Spare	



14	Spare	
15	Spare	
16	Spare	

Analog Inputs

Channel	Analog Inputs to Trojan PLC	State/Action
1	Flow Meter	0 – 8.0 MLD
2	Reserved	
3	UV Intensity Sensor #1	0 – 66.2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
4	UV Intensity Sensor #2	0 – 66.2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>

Channel	Analog Inputs to Trojan PLC	State/Action
1	UV Intensity Sensor #3	0 – 66.2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
2	UV Intensity Sensor #4	0 – 66.2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
3	Spare	
4	Spare	

**Discrete Outputs** 

Channel	Discrete Outputs from Trojan PLC	State/Action
1	Reactor On Status	ON = disinfection warm-up completed / System ON
2	Critical Alarm	ON = no alarm
3	Major Alarm	ON = no alarm
4	Minor Alarm	ON = no alarm
5	Open Outlet Valve	ON = open valve
6	Close Outlet Valve	ON = close valve
7	Wiper Extend	ON = extend
8	Wiper Retract	ON = retract
9	Cooling Fans	ON = turn on ventilation within ballast cabinet
10	System Ready	ON = ready to be turned on / not in cool down / no critical alarms active
11	Spare	
12	Spare	



13	Reserved	
14	Reserved	
15	Open Cooling Valve	ON = open valve
16	Reserved	

# 1.2 Site Specific Design Data

The following parameters were used to configure the UV system and are specific for this site:

No of Reactors	2 (1 duty; 1 redundant)
No. of Lamps per Reactor	4
Reactor Model number	4L12
Design Target Log	3.0
Inactivation	3.0
Design Target Pathogen	Cryptosporidium
Design Target Organism	MS2
Action Spectra Correction	None
Reactor Flow Rate	8.0 MLD
Total Site Flow	8.0 MLD
Flow Type	Analog
Design UVT	75%
UVT Type	Manual
Automatic Cleaning	Mech-Chem
UPS Present	No
Inlet Valve Control	None
Outlet Valve Control	Hardwired
Cooling Valve Control	Hardwired
Remote Control Input	Hardwired
Status and Alarm Outputs	Hardwired
SCADA Network Protocol	Modbus TCP/IP
RED Output	None
Intensity Output	None

# 1.3 Site Specific Control Strategy

The following items are non-standard control features for this system which deviates from the Trojan's UVSwift™ control strategy.

- Modbus SCADA protocol
- Replacement of existing project number 710066

# 1.4 Safety Features

The UVSwift™ control strategy employs a number of alarm conditions that will result in control action designed to protect the operator, the equipment, and maintain the delivered dose.



A number of critical interlock conditions will disable a UV reactor including low water level alarm, high reactor temperature alarm, high ballast temperature, wiper failure alarms, dust cap removed and multiple lamp or ballast alarms. Certain other alarm conditions will trigger a control action that may result in a reactor running at full power. Examples of this type of alarm would be a single lamp or ballast failure, or a sensor signal fault. These alarm conditions are described later in this document.

# 2.0 Control System Overview

#### 2.1 General Description

The control system for the UVSwift<sup>TM</sup> system consists of a PLC controller with associated I/O in a local rack, an HMI for operator interface and system configuration, and a Dosimeter<sup>TM</sup> board which provides I/O termination points for the UV ballasts. Additionally the PLC and HMI will optionally be accessible through a remote dial-up modem for the purpose of monitoring logic and making online changes. A plant SCADA network may optionally be connected to the PLC through available network protocols and will be able to access designated read and write integer arrays.

The PLC communicates to the Dosimeter<sup>™</sup> board via an RS232 remote I/O module, using a simple custom ASCII and uses a single byte summation checksum to ensure data integrity.

Alarms are grouped together with Common Critical, Common Major and Common Minor alarm bits that are set if any of the assigned conditions are active. Specific alarms are described in subsequent sections.

**Common Critical Alarms** - In the event that a critical alarm condition should occur, the controller will display the alarm message on the operator interface and immediately initiate a reactor shut down (all lamps off). The alarm condition would have to be cleared before another start-up sequence could be initialized.

**Common Major Alarms** - In the event that a major alarm condition should occur, the controller will display the alarm message on the operator interface and automatically ramp up the power level of all lamps in the affected reactor to 100% power. Some alarms will require acknowledgement or reset before the reactor will resume automatic dose pacing (If Auto Reactor is selected as mode of control).

**Common Minor Alarms** – In the event that a minor alarm condition should occur, the controller will display the alarm message on the operator interface to indicate maintenance is required or an abnormal condition exists that does not affect system operation.

# 2.2 System Fault Conditions

The following table summarizes all of the available general system alarms:

Alarm	Description	Alarm	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge/Reset
		Severity			Required



Communications Board Timeout	PLC is not communicating with	Critical	20 comm.	Ballast remains on at same power level for	Acknowledge or First Scan
	the Dosimeter™ board		Cycles	30 sec	
Plant SCADA Communications Failure	Failed to receive a watchdog register change from SCADA system	Critical	3.5 sec	Configurable	No
PLC Faulted	Major Controller fault has occurred	Critical	None	Ballast remains on at same power level for 30 sec	
E-stop pressed	E-stop switch pushed	Critical	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
PLC Battery Low	PLC battery has a low output voltage	Minor	None	None	No
UPS Low Battery or UPS Fault	UPS has a low battery output voltage or has an internal fault.	Minor	30 sec	None	No
Main Power is Disconnected	Main power is not present and system is running on UPS power	Minor	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Main Power is Restored	Main power has been restored and the system is no longer running on UPS power	Minor	None	None	Acknowledge
I/O Simulation Enabled	I/O Simulation is enabled at the HMI screen	Minor	None	None	No, First Scan



#### 3.0 Reactor Control

#### 3.1 Reactor Control Architecture

Each Control Power Panel (CPP) controls the function of its associated reactor.

When a start-up sequence is initiated, the controller will operate the valves in their respective sequence and verify that the valves are operating correctly (if equipped) and perform a wipe sequence to verify that the wiping system is operational. Lamps are initially energized to 100% power for a warm-up period regardless of mode (i.e. either manual or auto). After the disinfection warm-up period has expired; typically 5 minutes, the valves (if equipped) will open and the system is ready to treat flow. The lamps then enter the operation warm-up period to ensure that the lamps have reached their full UV Intensity output. After the operation warm-up period has expired; typically 5 minutes, the lamps are automatically switched to the requested power level.

When power is restored after an electrical service interruption, and the Auto Restart option is enabled at the CPP, the entire start-up sequence will be re-initialized upon the power being restored. Once the "lamp cool-down" timer has expired; typically 5 minutes, all lamps will be re-ignited. Lamps cannot be turned on 'hot'; they must be given time to cool down before they are re-ignited.

#### 3.2 Reactor General Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for reactor faults:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge/reset Required
Reactor Low Water Level	UV reactor does not contain enough water to activate the level switch	Critical	5 sec	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Reactor High Temperature	UV reactor high temperature switch tripped	Critical	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Reactor Cover is Off	Protective dust cover over on reactor removed	Critical	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Start Up Sequence Failed	A lamp failed to start	Critical	2 min	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Low UV Dose Major	Actual Dose is lower than the target Dose	Major	Major Delay	Run at Full Power	Acknowledge

#### 3.3 Lamp Control and Monitoring

The PLC controller automatically adjusts ballast power levels. Each lamp is controlled by ballast which has power levels available from 26-100% ballast output (in 1% increments).

The electronic ballast detects lamp on/off status. The status of each individual lamp is displayed via the Reactor Overview Screen at the Operator Interface. Faulted lamps are indicated by specific lamp address on the Alarm Status Screen.



## 3.4 Lamp and Ballast Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for UV lamps and ballasts:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge/Reset Required
Multiple Lamp Alarm	The number of lamps that are failed in the reactor is greater than two	Critical	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Multiple Ballast Alarm	The number of ballasts that are failed in the reactor is greater than two	Critical	None	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Lamp Major Alarm (1 per lamp)	A lamp that is required to operate is not running after warm-up time	Major	5 sec	Run at full power	Acknowledge and Reset
Ballast Major Alarm (1 per ballast)	A ballast that is required to operate is not running after warm-up time	Major	5 sec	Run at full power	Acknowledge and Reset
Ballast High Temperature (1 per ballast)	A ballast has exceeded the high temperature set point	Major	5 sec	Run at full power	Acknowledge and Reset
Lamp End of Life Warning (1 per lamp)	A lamp has exceeded its rated end of life operating hours	Minor	None	None	No

#### 3.5 Control Modes

The CPP for each UV reactor is placed in either local or remote control mode via a control mode selection on the Control Settings screens.

#### 3.5.1 Local Control Mode

When the CPP is in Local mode, the operator will have a reactor Start/Stop pushbutton available on the System Overview screen. Selecting a reactor Start will request the start-up sequence for the reactor to be initiated if the reactor is ready for a start-up to occur. A reactor will be ready for start-up if there are no critical alarm conditions and the lamps are not in a cool-down mode. Selecting a reactor Stop will request the shut-down sequence for the reactor to be initiated.

#### 3.5.2 Remote Control Mode

When the CPP is placed in Remote mode, the CPP responds to a discrete signal to initiate a start-up or shut down sequence in any operating mode (manual or automatic) from the plant PLC. This signal may be configured to be a hardwired input or a networked input that is transmitted over the SCADA interface connection.

Note: The remote PLC is unable to change the operation mode or adjust a manual power level setting (must be undertaken in person at the CPP). When Remote mode is not enabled the system can only be started and



stopped by the operator via the System Overview screen at the CPP (this is Local mode).

#### 3.6 Operation Modes

The CPP for each UV reactor is placed in either Manual or Automatic operation mode via an operation mode selection on the Control Settings screens.

#### 3.6.1 Manual Operation Mode

The reactor can be turned on or off, and ballast power levels can be set in Manual Mode from the Reactor Overview Screen on the operator interface.

Note: Major alarms will not cause an increase in power level to 100% when in Manual Operation Mode.

#### 3.6.2 Automatic Operation Mode (Dose Pacing)

Dose pacing is applied to the reactor while in Automatic Mode only. In Automatic Mode the ballast power levels are controlled automatically to meet the target RED while conserving power.

In Automatic Mode, the reactor initially energizes to maximum power level. Once the lamp warm-up timer expires, the reactor stages down to its required power level ensuring that the target RED is maintained.

As UV demand increases, by either an increase in flow, a decrease in UV Transmittance, or a decrease in lamp intensity, the power level of the lamps is increased accordingly.

Equipment power levels are controlled so that the minimum power setting is selected to maintain the target RED. The target RED is calculated based on the operator entered Log Inactivation target and the current operating conditions.

In the event of a Major Alarm condition, all lamp power levels will be increased to 100% power.

#### 3.7 Dose Calculation

The Trojan UV Dosimeter<sup>™</sup> that predicts RED on-line is based on the hydraulic footprint of the reactor and current operating parameters of the system.

Based on an input flow signal (or manual value), an input UVT signal (or manual value), and AccUVSensor™ measurements the Trojan UV Dosimeter™ calculates RED and displays the RED delivered by the system on the operator interface in mJ/cm2. This RED prediction is then used in the Dose Pacing strategy to modulate lamp power.

If the UV Dosimeter™ predicted RED falls below the target RED value, a Low UV Dose alarm condition is set.

#### 3.8 Off-Specification Monitoring

The PLC monitors the UVT, flow, AccUVSensor™ measurements, target and calculated RED, calculated validated dose, and lamp, ballast, and sensor status signals to ensure that the reactor is operating within its validated limits. The reactor is considered off-specification if it is operating outside of its validated limits.



On-Spec/Off-Spec status will be displayed on the operator interface.

The following alarm conditions are monitored for Off-Spec operation:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge/Reset Required
Off Specification – Low Validated Dose	Indicates that the validated dose is below the required dose.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Low S/S <sub>0</sub>	Indicates that S/S <sub>0</sub> (Relative Lamp Output) is below the validated limit.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Low UVT	Indicates that the UV transmittance is below the validated limit.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – High Flow	Indicates that the Flow rate is above the validated limit.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Low RED	Indicates that the Actual RED is below the Target RED.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Reactor Off with Valves Open	Indicates that the reactor is off and the valves do not have a closed status.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Log Inactivation Not Possible	Indicates that the reactor cannot treat the required log inactivation target	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Invalid BRED	Indicates that a valid RED bias term cannot be determined at the current operating conditions.	Major	Config urable	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Lamp Failed	Indicates that at least one lamp has failed	Major	None	Run at full power	No
Off Specification – Sensor Failed	Indicates that at least one sensor has failed	Major	None	Run at full power	No
Sensor Correction Factor Applied	Indicates a value greater than 1 is being used as a sensor correction factor	Minor	None	None	No

Some of the above alarms may trigger a Low UV Dose Major Alarm or a Log Inactivation Not Possible Major Alarm, which will result in the reactor operating at full power until the fault is cleared.



#### 3.9 Reactor HMI Interface

#### 3.9.1 Operator Interface for Reactor and Dose Control

The operator interface provides two screens that summarize the reactor and lamp operational information. The Reactor Overview screen provides a summary of the current operational status of the reactor and all of the lamps within the reactor, as well as provides buttons to allow the operator to perform a reactor startup or shutdown, or control the lamp power when in manual mode. This screen also provides a summary of the UV Dose control for the reactor and displays all of the variables that effect dose. The Reactor Overview contains the following information:

- Reactor Operation Mode Auto, Manual, Manual Lamp
- Reactor Status Off, On, Warming, Cooling
- Reactor Control Mode Local, Remote
- Wiper Status Idle, Wiping, Faulted, Not Present
- Flow Rate Display and Entry (when in manual measure mode only)
- UVT Display and Entry (when in manual measure mode only)
- Delivered RED (mJ/cm²)
- Validated Dose Required (mJ/cm²)
- Validated Dose (mJ/cm²)
- Target Log Inactivation (Logs)
- Theoretical Log Inactivated (Logs)
- Validation Factor
- S/S<sub>0</sub>
- Ballast Power Level (%)
- Individual Lamp Status On, Off, Cooling, Warming, Faulted
- Reactor Operational Status Messages

Control buttons are provided to allow an operator to:

- Initiate a reactor start-up (when in Local Control Mode)
- Initiate a reactor shutdown (when in Local Control Mode)
- Enter a reactor power level (when in Manual Power Control Mode)
- Override a UVT value
- Override a Flow value

The Lamp Overview screen provides detailed information about each lamp in the reactor. This screen also provides buttons to allow an operator to reset the lamp cycles and lamp hour's values for each lamp. The Lamp Overview contains the following information for each lamp:

- Lamp Power (%)
- Lamp Cycles
- Lamp Runtime Hours

Control buttons are provided to allow an operator to:

- · Reset lamp cycles and hours for each lamp
- · Enter lamp runtime hours for each lamp

#### 3.9.2 Plant Configuration Interface for Reactor and Dose Control

Some of the options and settings used for selecting reactor and dose control configuration will be available in a selection of Protected Settings screens



that are accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on these screens:

- Off-Specification Alarm Delay
- RED Analog Output Scaling (mJ/cm²)
- Dose Settings Source
- Default Pathogen
- Default Log Inactivation (Logs)
- RED Safety Factor
- Default Challenge Organism
- Reactor Operation Mode
- Reactor Control Mode
- UPS Control Option
- Auto Restart Mode
- Minor Alarm Delay (minutes)
- SCADA Communication Failure Action

#### 4.0 Valve Control

# 4.1 Cooling Water Valve Control

When Start-up is initiated the cooling valve opens. This ensures sufficient cooling flow through the reactor on start-up.

When a reactor shutdown is initiated, either by the user, or a remote signal, the cooling valve is opened. When a critical alarm condition occurs, the PLC will attempt to close the cooling valve.

An optional reactor hot standby mode may be used by setting the hot standby signal from SCADA. The lamps will decrease power to minimum and the cooling water will be used during this time to cool the lamps so that they do not need to switch off.

#### 4.2 Outlet Valve Control

When the system start-up is initiated, the outlet valve for a reactor remains closed until the disinfection warm-up period expires. Once this occurs, the outlet valve opens and flow through the reactor is directed to the outlet. When a critical alarm condition occurs, the PLC will attempt to close the outlet valve.

When a system shut down is initiated, the outlet valve starts closing. The lamps will turn off when the outlet valve closed signal is received.

#### 4.2.1 Outlet Valve Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for the Outlet valve:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge Required
Outlet Valve Fail to Open	Valve commanded to open but has not reached opened limit switch or has not left closed limit switch	Critical	Config urable	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge



Outlet Valve Fail to Close	Valve commanded to close but has not reached closed limit switch or has not left opened limit switch	Critical	Config urable	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Outlet Valve Not Ready	Valve is faulted or in Local Control Mode	Minor	5 sec	None	Acknowledge
Outlet Valve in Manual	Manual mode is selected at the HMI	Minor	None	None	No

#### 4.3 Valve HMI Interface

#### 4.3.1 Operator Interface for Valve Control

The operator interface will have a single dedicated screen that will be used to display Valve status (Inlet, Outlet or Cooling Devices) information and be used to control the valves.

The Valve Overview Screen contains following information for each valve that is controlled by the PLC:

- Operational Mode Remote Manual, Remote Auto, SCADA, Local, Faulted
- Valve Status Opened, Closed, Moving, Not Ready
- Valve Command banner
- Valve Ready Status banner

Control buttons are provided to allow an operator to:

- Select valve Auto or Manual Operational Mode
- Select valve Open command
- Select valve Close command

If valve control is not selected from the password protected operator valve settings screen, then no control options for that valve will appear on the Valve Overview screen.

#### 4.3.2 Plant Configuration Interface for Valve Control

Some of the options and settings used for selecting Valve control configuration will be available in a Protected Settings screen that is accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on this screen for each valve:

- Valve Present selection
- Valve Opened Input Available
- Valve Closed Input Available
- Valve Ready Input Available
- Valve Open Output Available
- Valve Close Output Available
- Valve Alarm Delay (seconds)
- Valve I/O Type Hardwired, Networked



# 5.0 ActiClean<sup>™</sup> Cleaning System Control and Monitoring 5.1 Wiper Control Architecture

Automatic lamp cleaning is accomplished using the ActiClean<sup>TM</sup> Physical/Chemical wiper system that is controlled through the UV PLC. A motor powers a screw drive mechanism that extends the wiper to the end of the sleeves and then, after a short delay, retracts the wiper to its home position. A revolution sensor has been incorporated into the wiper system's design and is used to determine when the extend stroke end-of-travel position has been reached. A limit switch has also been included to sense when the wiper is at its home position inside the reactor. A cleaning sequence may be initiated manually at the Operator Interface, or operated automatically on fixed time interval. A wipe is also initiated any time a reactor is initially started up.

## 5.2 Wiper control modes

The wiper can be operated in three modes as listed below

- In Manual wiping mode, each wiping sequence can only be individually initiated by the operator via the Wiper Overview screen.
- In Fixed Interval mode, the operator at the Wiper Settings screens keys in the interval between wiping sequences. The operator may still manually initiate individual wiping sequences.
- In Off mode, the wiper is disabled.

# 5.3 Wiper General Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for the wiping system.

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge Required
Wiper Home Limit Switch Fault	Wiper home switch contacts are in the same state indicating the switch has failed	Critical	2 sec	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Wiper Revolution Sensor Fault	Indicates a wiper has been commanded to move but is not triggering the revolution input sensor.	Critical	1 sec	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Wiper Extend Travel Time Exceeded	Wiper has not reached end of travel before configured travel time	Critical	Config urable	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Wiper Retract Travel Time Exceeded	Wiper has not reached home position before configured travel time	Critical	Config urable	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge



#### 5.4 Wiping HMI Interface

#### 5.4.1 Operator Interface for Wiper Control

On the operator interface, the Wiper Overview screen will be used to display wiper status information and be used to control the wiper actions.

The Wiper Overview screen contains the following information:

- Wiper Status Idle, Wiping, Faulted, Not Present
- Wiper Mode Off, Fixed Interval, Manual
- Wiper Position At Home, Extending, Retracting, Undefined, Advanced, Critical Alarm
- Wiper Progress (%)
- Wiper Progress (Revs)
- Time Since Last Wipe
- Time to Next Wipe
- Wiper Interval Time
- Number of Wiper Cycles
- Wiper Status banners

Control buttons are provided to allow an operator to:

- Initiate a manual wipe
- Initiate a wiper return to home
- Enter a new value for wiper cycles

#### 5.4.2 Plant Configuration Interface for Wiper Control

Some of the options and settings used for selecting wiper control configuration will be available in a Protected Setting screen that is accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on this screen:

- Wiper Cycle Interval Time
- Wiper Control Mode

# 6.0 Flow Input Signal

#### 6.1 Flow Control Architecture

A flow signal is required in order to provide Dose Pacing functionality for the system. The flow can be transmitted to the UV PLC in two different ways. Most commonly, the flow is received as a 4-20 mA signal. In this mode, the input signal is scaled to a configurable engineering units range. Flow can be displayed in US MGD, GPM, L/S, M3/Hour or MLD units as standard options. The input signal is passed through a smoothing algorithm that reduces the effect of temporary spikes and drops in flow. Alternately, a flow signal may be passed from a Plant network through a configured SCADA system to a designated address in the UV PLC. The signal must be passed as 16-bit integer value that represents an engineering unit's signal multiplied by a "Flow Multiplier" value sent from the UV PLC to SCADA. The UV PLC will divide this value by the "Flow Multiplier" to get a scaled flow with 1 decimal place accuracy. In either of these modes, a manually entered flow value may be used to replace the measured flow value. This value will be used upon operator demand. In the event of a device or SCADA fault, a default value will be used.



#### 6.2 Flow Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for the flow signal:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge Required
Low Flow Rate	Flow is below preset set point for configured time	Critical	Config urable	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Flow Meter Signal Out of Range	4-20 mA flow signal input is below 3.5 mA or above 20.5 mA	Critical	Major Delay	Shut down reactor	Acknowledge
Maximum Hydraulic Capacity Exceeded	Calculated flow rate is greater than the preset system hydraulic maximum capacity	Major	Major Delay	Run at Full Power	No
Flow Meter Manual Value Used	Manual Flow mode is selected at the HMI	Minor	None	None	No
Flow Greater than Design	Actual System flow is greater than system design flow	Minor	Minor Delay	None	No

# 6.3 Flow Signal HMI Interface

#### 6.3.1 Operator Interface for Flow Control

The operator interface will display the scaled flow value in the selected Engineering Units on the Reactor Overview screen. The displayed value will represent the total reactor flow currently being used by the Dose Calculation routine and will be based on the current mode of operation for flow. If the system is using a manual flow value, the operator must enter the current flow value on the Overview screen.

#### 6.3.2 Plant Interface for Flow Configuration

Some of the options and settings used for selecting flow signal configuration will be available in Protected Settings screens that are accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on these screens:

- Default Flow
- Flow Scale Max Value
- Low Flow Alarm Value
- Low Flow Alarm Delay (seconds)
- Low Flow Cooling Set Point
- Extra Cooling Time (minutes)
- Flow Signal Debounce (%)
- Flow Measurement Mode
- Flow Units
- Design Flow



# 7.0 UVT Input Signal

# 7.1 UVT Control Architecture

A UVT signal may be used in order to provide accurate Dose calculation functionality for the system. A 4-20mA analog UVT signal option is available on all systems. Alternately, a UVT signal may be passed from a Plant network through a configured SCADA system to a designated address in the UV PLC. The signal must be passed as 16-bit integer value that represents a percentage UVT signal multiplied by 10. The UV PLC will divide this value by 10 to get a scaled flow with 1 decimal place accuracy. A manually entered UVT value is available and may be selected if an online value is not available.

#### 7.2 UVT Measurement Modes

If the UVT is received as a 4-20 mA signal, the input signal is scaled to an enterable 1 to 100% engineering units range. When UVT is received from an analyzer as a 4-20mA signal, the input signal is passed through a smoothing algorithm that reduces the effect of temporary spikes and drops in UVT. A manually entered UVT value will be used when selected by the operator. In the event of a device or SCADA fault, a default value will be used.

#### 7.3 UVT Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for the UVT signal:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge Required
UVT Analyzer Signal Out of Range	4-20 mA UVT signal input is below 3.5 mA or above 20.5 mA	Minor	10 sec	Use Default UVT	Acknowledge
UVT Analyzer Fault	UVT meter failure mode signaled by discrete output	Minor	Config urable	Use Default UVT	Acknowledge
UVT Analyzer Manual Value Used	UVT mode is selected as manual at the HMI	Minor	None	None	No
UVT Less Than Design	Actual UVT is less than the design UVT	Minor	Minor Delay	None	No

#### 7.4 UVT Signal HMI Interface

#### 7.4.1 Operator Interface for UVT Control

The operator interface will display the scaled UVT value in % on the Reactor Overview screen. The displayed value will represent the UVT value currently being used by the Dose calculation and will be based on the current mode of operation for UVT. If the system is using a manual UVT value, the operator must enter the current UVT value on the Overview screen.

#### 7.4.2 Plant Interface for UVT Configuration

Some of the options and settings used for selecting UVT signal configuration will be available in Protected Settings screens that are accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on these screens:



- Default UVT (%)
- UVT Analyzer Fault Alarm Delay (Seconds)
- UVT Signal Debounce (%)
- Online Max UVT (%)
- Online Min UVT (%)
- UVT Measure Mode
- Design UVT (%)

# 8.0 AccUVSensors™

One AccUVSensor<sup>TM</sup> is provided for each lamp to monitor the UV intensity. The signal for each sensor is amplified to 4-20mA and is sent to the controller for use in the UV Dosimeter<sup>TM</sup> dose calculation routine. UV intensity measurement is displayed on the Sensor Overview Screen for each AccUVSensor<sup>TM</sup>. The UV intensity measurement is displayed in mW/cm². A reference sensor procedure may be initiated by the operator that will step through the process of checking the output of each UV sensor against a calibrated sensor.

#### 8.1 AccUVSensor™ Fault Conditions

The following alarm conditions are monitored for the AccUVSensors<sup>TM</sup>:

Alarm	Description	Alarm Severity	Delay	Control Action	Acknowledge Required
Sensor Signal Lost (1 alarm per sensor)	4-20 mA sensor signal input is below 3.5 mA	Major	Major Delay	Run at full power	Acknowledge
Sensor Signal Saturated (1 alarm per sensor)	4-20 mA sensor signal input is above 20.5 mA	Minor	Minor Delay	None	Acknowledge
Sensor Reference Check Required (1 alarm per sensor)	The reference check interval time has expired	Minor	Minor Delay	None	No
Sensor UV Intensity Deviation (1 alarm per sensor)	Measured Intensity differs from Theoretical Intensity	Minor	Minor Delay	None	No
UV Reference Sensor Procedure Active	Reference Sensor procedure is active	Minor	None	None	No

# 8.2 AccUVSensor<sup>™</sup> HMI Interface 8.2.1 Operator Interface for AccUVSensor<sup>™</sup>

The operator interface will display the scaled intensity value for each AccUVSensor<sup>TM</sup> in mW/cm<sup>2</sup> on the Sensor Overview screen. The following information will be available for each sensor:

Rev. 1.0 Page 20 of 30 February 23,2023 TROJAN **UVSwift**™



- Intensity Value (mW/cm²)
- Sensor Current (mA)
- Sensor Runtime Days Since Check
- Sensor Check Interval (Days)

Control buttons are provided to allow an operator to:

- Reset runtime days for each sensor since reference check occurred
- Enter the reference sensor check screens

#### 8.2.2 Plant Interface for AccUVSensor™ Configuration

Some of the options and settings used for selecting AccUVSensor<sup>™</sup> signal configuration will be available in Protected Settings screens that are accessed with a password used by plant maintenance personnel. The following items will be available on these screens:

- Sensor Check Interval (days)
- Intensity Deviation Alarm Set Point (%)
- Sensor Correction Factor



# 9.0 SCADA Communication Requirements

The PLC will interface to the Plant SCADA system via Modbus TCP communication protocol. This will allow the SCADA to monitor the UV disinfection process.

Note: Not all points shown below will be required by every system.

#### 9.1 SCADA Write

The following table resides in the Trojan PLC. The SCADA PLC writes data to the following table.

Array Element	Modbus Address	Comment	Data Type	Units	Scale
PSS_Write[0].0	41001/0	Sync Date and Time	Bit	1=Sync	
PSS_Write[1]	41002	LinkWord	Integer	Value Increases by One Every Second	
PSS_Write[2]	41003	Date and Time - Year	Integer	Year	
PSS_Write[3]	41004	Date and Time - Month	Integer	Month	
PSS_Write[4]	41005	Date and Time - Day	Integer	Day	
PSS_Write[5]	41006	Date and Time - Hour	Integer	Hour	
PSS_Write[6]	41007	Date and Time - Minute	Integer	Minute	
PSS_Write[7]	41008	Date and Time - Second	Integer	Second	
PSS_Write[10].0	41011/0	UV Start Request	Bit	1=Start	
PSS_Write[10].1	41011/1	UV Stop Request	Bit	1=Stop	
PSS_Write[10].2	41011/2	Ack All Alarms	Bit	1=Ack Alarms	
PSS_Write[10].3	41011/3	Request Minimum Power	Bit	1=Minimum Power	
PSS_Write[10].4	41011/4	Request Maximum Power	Bit	1=Maximum Power	
PSS_Write[10].5	41011/5	Hot Standby Request	Bit	1=Minimum Power and Cooling Valves Open	
PSS_Write[11]	41012	Target Log Inactivation	Integer	0.5 - 4.0 Log	x10
PSS_Write[12]	41013	Target Pathogen	Integer	0=Cryptosporidium, 1=Giardia	
PSS_Write[13]	41014	Challenge Organism	Integer	0=MS2, 1=T1	
PSS_Write[14]	41015	Target RED	Integer	mJ/cm²	x10
PSS_Write[20]	41021	UVT	Integer	70-100%	x10
PSS_Write[21]	41022	Flow	Integer	L/s	x10
PSS_Write[22].0	41023/0	Manual Wipe Request	Bit	1=Wipe Request	



# 9.2 SCADA Read Only

The following table resides in the Trojan PLC. The SCADA PLC reads data from the following table.

Array Element	Modbus Address	Comment	Data Type	Units	Scale
PSS_Read[0].0	40001/0	LinkBit	Bit	Flashing Bit	
PSS_Read[0].1	40001/1	Main Power Present	Bit	1=Power Present	
PSS_Read[0].2	40001/2	OEM Logged In	Bit	1=Logged In	
PSS_Read[0].3	40001/3	OP1 Logged In	Bit	1=Logged In	
PSS_Read[0].4	40001/4	Operator Logged In	Bit	1=Logged In	
PSS_Read[1]	40002	LinkWord	Integer	Value Increases by One Every Second (0-32000)	
PSS_Read[2]	40003	Date and Time - Year	Integer	Year	
PSS_Read[3]	40004	Date and Time - Month	Integer	Month	
PSS_Read[4]	40005	Date and Time - Day	Integer	Day	
PSS_Read[5]	40006	Date and Time - Hour	Integer	Hour	
PSS_Read[6]	40007	Date and Time - Minute	Integer	Minute	
PSS_Read[7]	40008	Date and Time - Second	Integer	Second	
PSS_Read[10].0	40011/0	Common Critical Alarm	Bit	1=Alarm Active	
PSS_Read[10].1	40011/1	Common Major Alarm	Bit	1=Alarm Active	
PSS_Read[10].2	40011/2	Common Minor Alarm	Bit	1=Alarm Active	
PSS_Read[10].3	40011/3	Ready	Bit	1=Ready to Run	
PSS_Read[10].4	40011/4	Startup Initiated	Bit	1=Startup Initiated	
PSS_Read[10].5	40011/5	Reactor On	Bit	1=On and Able to Treat Water	
PSS_Read[10].6	40011/6	Startup Completed	Bit	1=Startup Complete	
PSS_Read[10].7	40011/7	Shutdown Initiated	Bit	1=Shutdown Initiated	
PSS_Read[10].8	40011/8	Auto Restart Active	Bit	1=Active	
PSS_Read[10].9	40011/9	Sensor Reference	Bit	1=Active	



		Check Active			
PSS_Read[11]	40012	Remote Control Mode	Integer	0=Local, 1=Remote Hardwired, 2=Remote Networked	
PSS_Read[12]	40013	Operating Mode	Integer	0=Auto, 1=Manual	
PSS_Read[13]	40014	Status	Integer	0=Off, 1=Cooling, 2=Warming, 3=On, 5=Hot Standby, 6=Unknown	
PSS_Read[14]	40015	Theoretical Power Consumption	Integer	kWatts	x10
PSS_Read[15]	40016	Flow Units	Integer	0=MGD, 1=GPM, 2=MLD, 3=L/s, 4=m <sup>3</sup> /Hr	
PSS_Read[16]	40017	Reactor Runtime Hours	Integer	Hours (0-23)	
PSS_Read[17]	40018	Reactor Runtime Days	Integer	Days	
PSS_Read[18]	40019	Disinfection Warmup Time Remaining	Integer	Seconds	
PSS_Read[19]	40020	Operation Warmup Time Remaining	Integer	Seconds	
PSS_Read[20]	40021	Cooling Time Remaining	Integer	Seconds	
PSS_Read[31]	40032	Target Log Inactivation	Integer	0.5 - 4.0 Log	x10
PSS_Read[32]	40033	Theoretical Log Inactivation	Integer	0.5 - 4.0 Log	x10
PSS_Read[33]	40034	Target Pathogen	Integer	0=Cryptosporidium, 1=Giardia	
PSS_Read[34]	40035	Challenge Organism	Integer	0=MS2, 1=T1	
PSS_Read[35]	40036	Dose Required	Integer	mJ/cm²	x10
PSS_Read[36]	40037	Validated Dose	Integer	mJ/cm²	x10
PSS_Read[37]	40038	Target RED	Integer	mJ/cm²	x100
PSS_Read[38]	40039	Calculated RED	Integer	mJ/cm²	x100
PSS_Read[39]	40040	Validation Factor	Integer		x10
PSS_Read[40].0	40041/0	UVT Analyzer Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[40].1	40041/1	Measured UVT Used	Bit	1=Measured	
PSS_Read[40].2	40041/2	Manual UVT Used	Bit	1=Manual	



PSS_Read[40].3	40041/3	Default UVT Used	Bit	1=Default	
PSS_Read[41]	40042	Measured UVT Value	Integer	0-100%	x10
PSS_Read[42]	40043	Active UVT Value	Integer	0-100%	x10
PSS_Read[45].0	40046/0	Flow Meter Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[45].1	40046/1	Measured Flow Used	Bit	1=Measured	
PSS_Read[45].2	40046/2	Manual Flow Used	Bit	1=Manual	
PSS_Read[45].3	40046/3	Default Flow Used	Bit	1=Default	
PSS_Read[46]	40047	Measured Flow Value	Integer	L/s	x10
PSS_Read[47]	40048	Active Flow Value	Integer	L/s	x10
PSS_Read[48]	40049	Flow Multiplier	Integer	1=1, 2=10, 3=100, 4=0.1, 5=0.01	
PSS_Read[50].0	40051/0	Wiper Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[50].1	40051/1	Wiper Fill Mode Active	Bit	1=Active	
PSS_Read[51]	40052	Wiper Mode	Integer	0=Off, 1=Fixed Interval, 2=Manual, 3=Service	
PSS_Read[52]	40053	Wiper Position	Integer	0=At Home, 1=Extending, 2=Retracting, 3=Unknown, 4=Advanced, 5=Faulted	
PSS_Read[53]	40054	Wiper Runtime Cycles	Integer	Cycles	
PSS_Read[54]	40055	Wiper Percentage Complete	Integer	0-100%	
PSS_Read[55]	40056	Time Until Next Wipe (Hours)	Integer	Hours	
PSS_Read[56]	40057	Time Until Next Wipe (Minutes)	Integer	Minutes	
PSS_Read[70].0	40071/0	Outlet Valve Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[70].3	40071/3	Outlet Valve Ready	Bit	1=Ready	
PSS_Read[70].4	40071/4	Outlet Valve Closed	Bit	1=Closed	
PSS_Read[70].5	40071/5	Outlet Valve Opened	Bit	1=Opened	
PSS_Read[71]	40072	Outlet Valve Mode	Integer	0=Not Present, 1=Remote Manual, 2=Remote Auto, 3=SCADA, 4=Local, 5=Faulted	



PSS_Read[80].0	40081/0	Ballast 1 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[80].1	40081/1	Lamp 1 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[80].2	40081/2	Lamp 1 On Status	Bit	1=On	
PSS_Read[80].3	40081/3	Sensor 1 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[80].4	40081/4	Sensor 1 Reference Check Required	Bit	1=Required	
PSS_Read[81]	40082	Ballast 1 Ballast Power Level	Integer	%	
PSS_Read[82]	40083	Lamp 1 Status	Integer	0=Off, 2=Warming, 3=Cooling, 4=On, 5=Faulted	
PSS_Read[83]	40084	Lamp 1 Runtime Hours Remaining Until EOL	Integer	Hours	
PSS_Read[84]	40085	Lamp 1 Runtime Cycles	Integer	Cycles	
PSS_Read[85]	40086	Sensor 1 UV Intensity	Integer	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	x10
PSS_Read[86]	40087	Sensor 1 Days Until Reference Check Required	Integer	Days	
PSS_Read[90].0	40091/0	Ballast 2 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[90].1	40091/1	Lamp 2 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[90].2	40091/2	Lamp 2 On Status	Bit	1=On	
PSS_Read[90].3	40091/3	Sensor 2 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[90].4	40091/4	Sensor 2 Reference Check Required	Bit	1=Required	
PSS_Read[91]	40092	Ballast 2 Ballast Power Level	Integer	%	
PSS_Read[92]	40093	Lamp 2 Status	Integer	0=Off, 2=Warming, 3=Cooling, 4=On, 5=Faulted	



PSS_Read[93]	40094	Lamp 2 Runtime Hours Remaining Until EOL	Integer	Hours	
PSS_Read[94]	40095	Lamp 2 Runtime Cycles	Integer	Cycles	
PSS_Read[95]	40096	Sensor 2 UV Intensity	Integer	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	x10
PSS_Read[96]	40097	Sensor 2 Days Until Reference Check Required	Integer	Days	
PSS_Read[100].0	40101/0	Ballast 3 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[100].1	40101/1	Lamp 3 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[100].2	40101/2	Lamp 3 On Status	Bit	1=On	
PSS_Read[100].3	40101/3	Sensor 3 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[100].4	40101/4	Sensor 3 Reference Check Required	Bit	1=Required	
PSS_Read[101]	40102	Ballast 3 Ballast Power Level	Integer	%	
PSS_Read[102]	40103	Lamp 3 Status	Integer	0=Off, 2=Warming, 3=Cooling, 4=On, 5=Faulted	
PSS_Read[103]	40104	Lamp 3 Runtime Hours Remaining Until EOL	Integer	Hours	
PSS_Read[104]	40105	Lamp 3 Runtime Cycles	Integer	Cycles	
PSS_Read[105]	40106	Sensor 3 UV Intensity	Integer	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	x10
PSS_Read[106]	40107	Sensor 3 Days Until Reference Check Required	Integer	Days	
PSS_Read[110].0	40111/0	Ballast 4 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[110].1	40111/1	Lamp 4 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	



PSS_Read[110].2	40111/2	Lamp 4 On Status	Bit	1=On	
PSS_Read[110].3	40111/3	Sensor 4 Faulted	Bit	1=Faulted	
PSS_Read[110].4	40111/4	Sensor 4 Reference Check Required	Bit	1=Required	
PSS_Read[111]	40112	Ballast 4 Ballast Power Level	Integer	%	
PSS_Read[112]	40113	Lamp 4 Status	Integer	0=Off, 2=Warming, 3=Cooling, 4=On, 5=Faulted	
PSS_Read[113]	40114	Lamp 4 Runtime Hours Remaining Until EOL	Integer	Hours	
PSS_Read[114]	40115	Lamp 4 Runtime Cycles	Integer	Cycles	
PSS_Read[115]	40116	Sensor 4 UV Intensity	Integer	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	x10
PSS_Read[116]	40117	Sensor 4 Days Until Reference Check Required	Integer	Days	



# 9.3 SCADA Alarms

The following table resides in the Trojan PLC. The SCADA PLC reads data from the following table if required.

Array Element	Modbus Address	Comment		
Alarms[0].0	40201/0	1. PLANT SCADA COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE		
Alarms[0].1	40201/1	2. COMMUNICATIONS BOARD TIMEOUT		
Alarms[0].2	40201/2	3. PLC FAULTED		
Alarms[0].3	40201/3	4. E-STOP PRESSED		
Alarms[0].5	40201/5	6. PLC BATTERY LOW		
Alarms[0].15	40201/1 5	16. IO SIMULATION ENABLED		
Alarms[1].0	40202/0	17. REACTOR LOW WATER LEVEL		
Alarms[1].1	40202/1	18. REACTOR HIGH TEMPERATURE		
Alarms[1].3	40202/3	20. REACTOR COVER IS OFF		
Alarms[1].4	40202/4	21. MULTIPLE BALLAST ALARM		
Alarms[1].5	40202/5	22. MULTIPLE LAMP ALARM		
Alarms[1].6	40202/6	23. START UP SEQUENCE FAILED		
Alarms[1].7	40202/7	24. LOW UV DOSE MAJOR		
Alarms[1].8	40202/8	25. REFERENCE SENSOR PROCEDURE ACTIVE		
Alarms[2].0	40203/0	33. OFF SPECIFICATION - LOW VALIDATED DOSE		
Alarms[2].1	40203/1	34. OFF SPECIFICATION - LOW S/S0		
Alarms[2].2	40203/2	35. OFF SPECIFICATION - LOW UVT		
Alarms[2].3	40203/3	36. OFF SPECIFICATION - HIGH FLOW		
Alarms[2].4	40203/4	37. OFF SPECIFICATION - LOW RED		
Alarms[2].5	40203/5	38. OFF SPECIFICATION - REACTOR OFF WITH VALVES OPEN		
Alarms[2].6	40203/6	39. LOG INACTIVATION NOT POSSIBLE		
Alarms[2].7	40203/7	40. SENSOR CORRECTION FACTOR APPLIED		
Alarms[2].8	40203/8	41. OFF SPECIFICATION - INVALID BRED		
Alarms[2].9	40203/9	42. OFF SPECIFICATION - INVALID MINIMUM RED		
Alarms[2].10	40203/1 0	43. OFF SPECIFICATION - LAMP FAILED		
Alarms[2].11	40203/1 1	44. OFF SPECIFICATION - SENSOR FAILED		
Alarms[3].3	40204/3	52. UVT LESS THAN DESIGN		
Alarms[3].8	40204/8	57. LOW FLOW RATE		
Alarms[3].10	40204/1 0	59. FLOW METER SIGNAL OUT OF RANGE		
Alarms[3].11	40204/1 1	60. FLOW METER MANUAL VALUE USED		



Alarms[3].12	40204/1 2	61. MAXIMUM HYDRAULIC CAPACITY EXCEEEDED
Alarms[3].13	40204/1 3	62. FLOW GREATER THAN DESIGN
Alarms[4].0	40205/0	65. WIPER REVOLUTION SENSOR FAULT
Alarms[4].1	40205/1	66. WIPER HOME LIMIT SWITCH FAULT
Alarms[4].2	40205/2	67. WIPER EXTEND TRAVEL TIME EXCEEDED
Alarms[4].3	40205/3	68. WIPER RETRACT TRAVEL TIME EXCEEDED
Alarms[4].4	40205/4	69. WIPER POSITION UNKNOWN
Alarms[6].0	40207/0	97. OUTLET VALVE NOT READY
Alarms[6].1	40207/1	98. OUTLET VALVE FAIL TO OPEN
Alarms[6].2	40207/2	99. OUTLET VALVE FAIL TO CLOSE
Alarms[6].3	40207/3	100. OUTLET VALVE IN MANUAL
Alarms[7].0	40208/0	113. BALLAST 1 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[7].2	40208/2	115. BALLAST 1 HIGH TEMPERATURE
Alarms[7].5	40208/5	118. LAMP 1 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[7].7	40208/7	120. LAMP 1 END OF LIFE WARNING
Alarms[7].8	40208/8	121. SENSOR 1 SIGNAL LOST
Alarms[7].9	40208/9	122. SENSOR 1 SATURATED
Alarms[7].10	40208/1 0	123. SENSOR 1 UV INTENSITY DEVIATION
Alarms[7].11	40208/1 1	124. SENSOR 1 REFERENCE CHECK REQUIRED
Alarms[8].0	40209/0	129. BALLAST 2 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[8].2	40209/2	131. BALLAST 2 HIGH TEMPERATURE
Alarms[8].5	40209/5	134. LAMP 2 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[8].7	40209/7	136. LAMP 2 END OF LIFE WARNING
Alarms[8].8	40209/8	137. SENSOR 2 SIGNAL LOST
Alarms[8].9	40209/9	138. SENSOR 2 SATURATED
Alarms[8].10	40209/1 0	139. SENSOR 2 UV INTENSITY DEVIATION
Alarms[8].11	40209/1 1	140. SENSOR 2 REFERENCE CHECK REQUIRED
Alarms[9].0	40210/0	145. BALLAST 3 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[9].2	40210/2	147. BALLAST 3 HIGH TEMPERATURE
Alarms[9].5	40210/5	150. LAMP 3 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[9].7	40210/7	152. LAMP 3 END OF LIFE WARNING
Alarms[9].8	40210/8	153. SENSOR 3 SIGNAL LOST
Alarms[9].9	40210/9	154. SENSOR 3 SATURATED
Alarms[9].10	40210/1 0	155. SENSOR 3 UV INTENSITY DEVIATION
Alarms[9].11	40210/1 1	156. SENSOR 3 REFERENCE CHECK REQUIRED



Alarms[10].0	40211/0	161. BALLAST 4 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[10].2	40211/2	163. BALLAST 4 HIGH TEMPERATURE
Alarms[10].5	40211/5	166. LAMP 4 MAJOR ALARM
Alarms[10].7	40211/7	168. LAMP 4 END OF LIFE WARNING
Alarms[10].8	40211/8	169. SENSOR 4 SIGNAL LOST
Alarms[10].9	40211/9	170. SENSOR 4 SATURATED
Alarms[10].1	40211/1	
0	0	171. SENSOR 4 UV INTENSITY DEVIATION
Alarms[10].1	40211/1	
1	1	172. SENSOR 4 REFERENCE CHECK REQUIRED



# **Revision History**

Rev	Description	Rev By	Reviewed By	Date
1.0	For Submittal	JLT	JM	27-Feb- 2023
1.				
1.				
1.				
1.				





**WARRANTIES** 





#### **Equipment Limited Warranty**

The following terms and conditions will govern the equipment warranty provided by Trojan Technologies to the Owner/Operator:

Period of Coverage: Trojan Technologies ("Trojan") warrants to the Owner/Operator noted above (the "Customer") that if within 12 calendar months from equipment Substantial Completion or 18 calendar months from the date of delivery (the "Warranty Period"), whichever comes first, equipment manufactured by Trojan (the "Equipment") will be free from defects in material and workmanship and will function in accordance with the specifications agreed to by Trojan for the Equipment.

"Substantial Completion" is the date on which the Equipment commissioning and start-up is sufficiently completed such that the Equipment is capable of being put into operation such that the Owner can utilize the Equipment for its intended disinfection use.

Customer must notify Trojan in writing within 5 days of the date of any Equipment failure. This notification shall include a description of the problem, a copy of the operator's log, a copy of the Customer's maintenance record and any analytical results detailing the problem. If Customer has not maintained the operator's log and maintenance record in the manner directed in the Operation and Maintenance manual, or does not notify Trojan of the problem as specified above, this warranty may, in Trojan's discretion, be invalid.

If a defect occurs, Trojan will, at its option, repair or replace the defective component free of charge, provided that:

- 1. Customer fully cooperates with Trojan, in the manner requested by Trojan, in attempting to diagnose and resolve the problem by way of telephone support. If the problem can be diagnosed and verified by telephone support and a replacement part is required, Trojan will either ship at Trojan's expense, a repaired, reworked or new part to the Customer, who will install such part as directed by Trojan, or direct Customer to acquire, at Trojan's expense, such part from a third party and to install such part as directed by Trojan;
- 2. In the event that Trojan determines that the problem cannot be resolved by way of telephone support and/or shipment by Trojan, or acquisition by the Customer of a replacement part for installation by the Customer, Trojan will send one or more persons to make an onsite inspection of the problem. If an onsite visit is made, Trojan personnel will evaluate the problem and repair or replace any Equipment determined to be in breach of this warranty. If the problem is not attributable to a breach of this warranty, Trojan reserves the right to invoice the Customer for this service; and
- 3. The Equipment is covered and the failure occurs within the Warranty Period

Trojan will, at its option, use new and/or reconditioned parts in performing warranty repair. Trojan has the right to use parts or products of original or improved design in the repair or replacement.

The products or general components replaced or repaired free of charge under the Equipment Limited Warranty are warranted only for the *remaining* portion of the original Equipment Limited Warranty Period.

<u>Limitations</u>: This warranty shall not apply to any failure or defect which results from:

- the Equipment not being operated and maintained in strict accordance with instructions specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual or Product Bulletin or which results from mishandling, misuse, neglect, improper storage, improper operation of the Equipment with other equipment furnished by the Customer or by other third parties or from defects in designs or specifications furnished by or on behalf of the Customer by a person other than Trojan.
- Equipment that has been altered or repaired after start-up by anyone except: (a) authorized representatives of Trojan, or (b) Customer acting under specific written instructions from Trojan.
- Use of parts not supplied or approved by Trojan

This warranty does not cover:

- Equipment components manufactured by third parties but furnished to Customer by Trojan are warranted by the original manufacturer, only to the extent of the original manufacturer's warranty
- Normal wear and tear of the product
- · Consumable components including but not limited to wiper seals, cleaning chemical, batteries
- Trojan supplied components that are the subject of a separate warranty
- Costs related to removal, installation, or troubleshooting of a component
- Physical damage
- Improper installation
- Acts of God, terrorism, biological infestations, or input voltage that create operating conditions beyond the minimum or maximum limits listed in the Operations Manual including high input voltage from generators and lightening strikes
- Damage caused by improper return packaging
- Taxes, duties or brokerage fees (if any)

This warranty is the exclusive remedy for all claims based on a failure of or defect in the Equipment, whether the claim is based on contract (including fundamental breach), tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties whether written, oral, implied or statutory. Without limitation, no warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose shall apply to the Equipment.

Trojan does not assume any liability for personal injury or property damage caused by use or misuse of the Equipment. Trojan shall not in any event be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages including, without limitation, lost profits, lost business opportunities, lost revenue or loss or depreciation of goodwill, even if it has been advised of the possibility thereof. Trojan's liability shall, in all instances, be limited to repair or replacement of Equipment in breach of this warranty and shall not exceed the cost of such repair or replacement. This liability with respect to repair or replacement will terminate upon the expiration date of this warranty.

In addition to the foregoing, in no event shall Trojan's liability relating to the Equipment, or the agreement between Trojan and the Customer relating to the Equipment, exceed that portion of the purchase price for the Equipment which is actually paid to Trojan.





#### Medium Pressure Lamp Limited Warranty TrojanUVSwift™ (Models L12)

#### Warranty Coverage:

The following warranty applies to Trojan Technologies Medium Pressure Lamps (the "Lamps") for the TrojanUVSwift, models ending in "L12". The warranty is only valid with respect to a Lamp that is properly stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual supplied with the system in which the Lamp is installed or as outlined in Product Bulletins. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any excess vibration or improper operation of a Lamp shall void this warranty. In addition, Trojan Technologies shall not be liable for any Lamp failure which results from UV equipment not being operated and maintained in strict accordance with the instructions set out in the Operation and Maintenance manual or as outlined in Product Bulletins.

In order to process any Lamp warranty claim, Trojan Technologies requires the Customer to provide a copy of the operator's log, all maintenance records and a completed Lamp Warranty Claim Form (see attachment) within one (1) month of the lamp failure. Failure to meet these conditions will void the Lamp warranty.

Trojan Technologies also reserves the right to require the Customer to return a failed Lamp to Trojan Technologies' facilities for inspection. Failure to return the Lamp when requested shall void the warranty.

#### Period of Coverage:

Where a Lamp has been stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual or as outlined in Product Bulletins, and the relevant UV equipment has been operated and maintained in accordance with instructions specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual, and:

- 1. The Lamp fails within the first 3,000 hours of operation, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Lamp free of charge.
- 2. The Lamp fails after 3,000 hours and prior to 5,000 hours of operation, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Lamp at a discounted price. The following formula is used to determine the discounted price for replacement Lamps:

Replacement Lamp Price = ((Lamp Operating Hours) / 5,000 x Lamp List Price)

Regardless of actual Lamp operating hours, the Lamp warranty is void if the date of Lamp failure occurs more than thirty-six (36) calendar months after the Lamp shipment date from Trojan Technologies.

The above operating conditions of Lamps are based on an average of 4 On/Off cycles, per 24 hour period, accumulated over the total guaranteed life of the Lamp.

#### **Limitations**:

This limited warranty does not cover:

- Lamps that have been used with parts not supplied or approved by Trojan Technologies
- Lamps that have been physically damaged or fail due to corrosion, exposure to contaminants (e.g. effluent), incorrect installation or operation,
- Costs related to removal, installation, or troubleshooting
- Damage caused by improper return packaging
- Taxes, duties or brokerage fees (if any)

The above warranty is the exclusive remedy for all claims based on a failure of or defect in a Lamp, whether the claim is based on contract (including fundamental breach), tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties whether written, oral, implied or statutory. Without limitation, no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose shall apply to a Lamp.

Trojan Technologies does not assume any liability for personal injury or property damage caused by use or misuse of a Lamp. Trojan Technologies shall not in any case be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages, even if it has been advised of the possibility thereof. Trojan Technologies' liability shall not, in any case, exceed the cost of replacement of a defective Lamp.

٢
~
C
S
_
2
C
=
2
C
_

1,57		Ε
4	2	Form
	$\supset$	
	Z	Claim
	$\forall$	_
	$\overline{}$	rrant\
	$\approx$	ırra
	芒	Wai

.0
₹
.=
Φ
$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$
ਰ
Ü
≔
∽
×
a
-
æ
O
ם
☲
5
ĸ
_

ĺ		Check one	Complete all a	Complete all applicable into	T TrojanUVFit		Site/Project Name:	
_	ROJANON	☐ Lamp Driver	Driver	TrojanUVSwift TrojanUVSwift		× ×	Project/Serial #:	
<b>≥</b>	Warranty Claim Form		ensor	TrojanUVSwiftECT			Part Number:	
				TrojanUVTelos	TrojanUVTorrentECT	orrentECT		
No.	Date of Installation Failure	Chamber #	Lamp / Lamp Driver / Sensor #	Chamber Hours at Installation	Chamber Hours Net Operating at Failure Hours	Net Operating Hours	On/Off Cycles	Serial /Lot Number
_								
2								
3								
4								
2								
9								
2								
8								
6								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
Notes:	es:							

Submit failures on warranty claim form monthly otherwise warranty claim may be void.

Completed By:

Phone #:

Email:

Items that are damaged, show signs of corrosion, have been exposed to water, or were not handled, installed, or operated according to the O&M manual are not valid for warranty.



#### Lamp Driver Limited Warranty TrojanUVSwift™ (Model L12)

#### Warranty Coverage:

The following warranty applies to the Trojan Technologies Lamp Driver (the "Lamp Driver") for the TrojanUVSwift, models ending in "L12". The warranty is only valid with respect to a new Lamp Driver that is purchased as: (i) a component of a new system, (ii) a spare part shipped with a new system, or (iii) a purchased replacement component, and that is properly stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual supplied with the system in which the Lamp Driver is installed or as outlined in Product Bulletins. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any excess vibration or improper operation of the Lamp Driver shall void this warranty. In addition, Trojan Technologies shall not be liable for any Lamp Driver failure which results from UV equipment not being operated and maintained in strict accordance with the instructions set out in the Operation and Maintenance manual or Product Bulletins.

In order to assess and process any Lamp Driver warranty claim, Trojan Technologies requires the customer to notify Trojan within one (1) month of the failure and submit a completed Lamp Driver Claim Form (See Attachment) otherwise the warranty shall be void.

Trojan Technologies reserves the right to require the Customer to return failed Lamp Drivers to Trojan Technologies' facilities for inspection along with the operator's log and maintenance records. Failure to return the Lamp Driver or provide logs or records when requested shall void the warranty. Trojan Technologies will cover the return shipping expense.

#### Period Of Coverage:

Where a Lamp Driver has been stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual, and the relevant UV equipment has been operated and maintained in accordance with instructions specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual or Product Bulletin, and:

- 1. the Lamp Driver fails within one (1) calendar year after the Warranty Start Date, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Lamp Driver free of charge;
- 2. the Lamp Driver fails after the first (1<sup>st</sup>), and before the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>), anniversary of the Warranty Start Date, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Lamp Driver at a discounted price. The following formula is used to determine the discounted price for replacement Lamp Drivers:

Replacement Lamp Driver Price = ((Number of Elapsed Months) / 60 x Lamp Driver List Price)

The "Warranty Start Date" is, in the case of a Lamp Driver forming part of a new system installation or shipped as a spare part with a new system, the commissioning date of the new system and, in the case of a Lamp Driver purchased as a replacement component, the shipment date of the Lamp Driver. One "Elapsed Month" shall be deemed to have passed at the beginning of the day in each subsequent month that is the same calendar day as the day on which the Warranty Start Date falls, or the first day of the next following month if the Warranty Start Date falls on a day not present in any particular month. (For example, if the Warranty Start Date is January 10, one Elapsed Month will have occurred on each of February 10 and March 10, but if the Warranty Start Date is January 29, one Elapsed Month will have occurred on each of March 1 and March 29.)

#### Limitations:

This limited warranty does not cover:

- Lamp Drivers that have been used with parts not supplied or approved by Trojan Technologies
- Lamp Drivers that have been physically damaged or fail due to corrosion, improper installation, exposure to moisture or abnormal stresses
- Damage caused by power quality disturbances falling outside the acceptable voltage tolerance of the ITIC (CBEMA) curve referenced from IEEE Standard 1100-2005
- · Costs related to troubleshooting, removal or installation
- Damage caused by improper return packaging
- Taxes, duties or brokerage fees, if any.

The above warranty is the exclusive remedy for all claims based on a failure of or defect in a Lamp Driver, whether the claim is based on contract (including fundamental breach), tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties whether written, oral, implied or statutory. Without limitation, no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose shall apply to a Lamp Driver.

Trojan Technologies does not assume any liability for personal injury or property damage caused by use or misuse of a Lamp Driver. Trojan Technologies shall not in any case be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages, even if it has been advised of the possibility thereof. Trojan Technologies' liability shall not, in any case, exceed the cost of the Lamp Driver.

٢
~
C
S
_
2
C
=
2
C
_

1,57		Ε
4	2	Form
	$\supset$	
	Z	Claim
	$\forall$	_
	$\overline{}$	rrant\
	$\approx$	ırra
	芒	Wai

.0
₹
.=
Φ
$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$
ਰ
Ü
≔
∽
×
a
-
æ
O
ם
☲
5
ĸ
_

ĺ		Check one	Complete all a	Complete all applicable into	T TrojanUVFit		Site/Project Name:	
_	ROJANON	☐ Lamp Driver	Driver	TrojanUVSwift TrojanUVSwift		× ×	Project/Serial #:	
<b>≥</b>	Warranty Claim Form		ensor	TrojanUVSwiftECT			Part Number:	
				TrojanUVTelos	TrojanUVTorrentECT	orrentECT		
No.	Date of Installation Failure	Chamber #	Lamp / Lamp Driver / Sensor #	Chamber Hours at Installation	Chamber Hours Net Operating at Failure Hours	Net Operating Hours	On/Off Cycles	Serial /Lot Number
_								
2								
3								
4								
2								
9								
2								
8								
6								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
Notes:	es:							

Submit failures on warranty claim form monthly otherwise warranty claim may be void.

Completed By:

Phone #:

Email:

Items that are damaged, show signs of corrosion, have been exposed to water, or were not handled, installed, or operated according to the O&M manual are not valid for warranty.



#### UV Intensity Sensor Limited Warranty TrojanUVSwift™ and TrojanUVSwift™ECT

#### Warranty Coverage:

The following warranty applies to the Trojan Technologies UV Intensity Sensor (the "Sensor") for the TrojanUVSwift and TrojanUVSwiftECT. The warranty is only valid with respect to a new Sensor that is purchased as: (i) a component of a new system, (ii) a spare part shipped with a new system, or (iii) a purchased replacement component, and that is properly stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual supplied with the system in which the Sensor is installed or as outlined in Product Bulletins. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any excess vibration or improper operation of the Sensor shall void this warranty. In addition, Trojan Technologies shall not be liable for any Sensor failure which results from UV equipment not being operated and maintained in strict accordance with the instructions set out in the Operation and Maintenance manual or Product Bulletins.

In order to assess and process any Sensor warranty claim, Trojan Technologies requires the customer to notify Trojan within one (1) month of the failure and submit a completed Sensor Claim Form (See Attachment) otherwise the warranty shall be void.

Trojan Technologies reserves the right to require the Customer to return failed Sensors to Trojan Technologies' facilities for inspection along with the operator's log and maintenance records. Failure to return the Sensor or provide logs or records when requested shall void the warranty. Trojan Technologies will cover the return shipping expense.

#### Period Of Coverage:

Where a Sensor has been stored, handled and installed as specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual, and the relevant UV equipment has been operated and maintained in accordance with instructions specified in the Operation and Maintenance manual or Product Bulletin, and:

- 1. the Sensor fails within one (1) calendar year after the Warranty Start Date, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Sensor free of charge;
- 2. the Sensor fails after the first (1<sup>st</sup>), and before the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>), anniversary of the Warranty Start Date, Trojan Technologies shall provide the Customer with a replacement Sensor at a discounted price. The following formula is used to determine the discounted price for replacement Sensors:

Replacement Sensor Price = ((Number of Elapsed Months) / 60 x Sensor List Price)

The "Warranty Start Date" is, in the case of a Sensor forming part of a new system installation or shipped as a spare part with a new system, the commissioning date of the new system and, in the case of a Sensor purchased as a replacement component, the shipment date of the Sensor. One "Elapsed Month" shall be deemed to have passed at the beginning of the day in each subsequent month that is the same calendar day as the day on which the Warranty Start Date falls, or the first day of the next following month if the Warranty Start Date falls on a day not present in any particular month. (For example, if the Warranty Start Date is January 10, one Elapsed Month will have occurred on each of February 10 and March 10, but if the Warranty Start Date is January 29, one Elapsed Month will have occurred on each of March 1 and March 29.)

#### Limitations:

This limited warranty does not cover:

- Sensor Calibration. Calibration is considered a routine maintenance item.
- Sensors that have been used with parts not supplied or approved by Trojan Technologies.
- Sensors that have been physically damaged or fail due to corrosion, improper installation, exposure to moisture, or abnormal stresses.
- Costs related to removal, installation, or troubleshooting.
- Damage caused by improper return packaging.
- Taxes, duties or brokerage fees, if any.

The above warranty is the exclusive remedy for all claims based on a failure of or defect in a Sensor, whether the claim is based on contract (including fundamental breach), tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties whether written, oral, implied or statutory. Without limitation, no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose shall apply to a Sensor.

Trojan Technologies does not assume any liability for personal injury or property damage caused by use or misuse of a Sensor. Trojan Technologies shall not in any case be liable for special, incidental, indirect or consequential damages, even if it has been advised of the possibility thereof. Trojan Technologies' liability shall not, in any case, exceed the cost of the Sensor.

٢
$\overline{}$
S
_
- 2
- 5
2
-
2
2

Completed By:

Phone #: Email:

	٤
-5	Form
7	Claim
$\overline{A}$	Ö
7	Varrant
8	'arr
	3

0
¥
$\subseteq$
-
<u>o</u>
5
<u></u>
ü
Ě
Q
Q
<u>a</u>
_
a
<u>e</u>
70
Ĭ
으
Ξ
ō
Ö
_

☐ TrojanUVSwift ☐ Lamp Driver

TrojanUVFit	TrojanUVPhox	
		1

 <b>FrojanUVPhox</b>	<b>FrojanUVFlex</b>

TrojanUVFlex	\Colancia \Colancia

Irojanov Priox	TrojanUVFlex	TrojanUVTorrer

TrojanUVPhoy	TrojanUVFlex	Troipel IV Torre
		L

Janovinos	janUVFlex	janUVTorrent	TOTANIAN INCI
<u></u>	jan	jan	2

NO. LIOV	JVFlex	JVTorrent	JV TorrentECT
2	Į	5	

		Ħ
/Phox	VFlex	/Torrent
ojanU\	) Jan U	ojanU\
≝	ĭ	ĭ

		Ħ	
Š	X	ire	
	Ĕ	7	Į
	<b>IrojanUVFlex</b>	<b>FrojanUVTorrent</b>	
5	oja	oja	
	Ë	Ë	ı
	100	100	- 10

Site/Project Name:	Project/Serial #:	
VFit	VPhox VFlex	H

anUVPhox	ш
ınUVFlex	•
anUVTorrent	
IN INTorrentECT	



Serial /Lot Number

Cycles

Hours

at Failure

at Installation

Sensor# Driver / Chamber #

Check one:

Check one:

 $\alpha$ က 4 2 9

Failure

JON/Off	Net Operating	hamber Hours	Lamp / Lamp   Chamber Hours   Chamber Hours   Net Operating   On/Off	Lamp / Lamp	" Logary	Date of
	orrentECT	TrojanUVTorrentECT	TrojanUVTelos			
Part Numbe	orrent	TrojanUVT	TrojanUVSwiftECT TrojanUVTorrent		UV Sensor	
) (2)		TrojanUVF	TrojanUVSwiftSC TrojanUVFlex		☐ Lamp	

Cloim Form	l Lamp		III III OMIIOVII EX	
arrainty Claim Form	UV Sensor	TrojanUVSwiftECT TrojanUVTorrent	TrojanUVTorrent	Part Number:
		☐ TrojanUVTelos	TrojanUVTorrentECT	
	ame I / ame I			

$\overline{}$	ш
	Ξ
7	<u>.</u>
7	$\ddot{\ddot{c}}$
P	~
$\neg$	Ŧ
$\cap$	a
$\approx$	rrai

_		
=		
ō		
>		
>		

3020 Gore Road, London, Ontario, Canada N5V 4T7 T 519.457.3400 F 519.457.3030 www.trojanuv.com TrojanUV - A Division of Trojan Technologies Group ULC

Submit failures on warranty claim form monthly otherwise warranty claim may be void. Items that are damaged, show signs of corrosion, have been exposed to water, or were not handled,

Notes:

installed, or operated according to the O&M manual are not valid for warranty.

10

∞ 0 7

12 73 4 15



### PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

Trojan Technologies certifies to Iqaluit Replacement, NU that the TrojanUVSwift™ disinfection equipment supplied will provide 3 Log Inactivation of Giardia and 3 Log Inactivation of Cryptosporidium and provided the following criteria is upheld.

PEAK FLOW: 4 MLD / UV Chamber @ Design UVT 75% (2 Duty Chambers)

8 MLD / UV Chamber @ Average Operating UVT 83% (1 Duty Chamber/ 1 Redundant Chamber)

DESIGN UV TRANSMITTANCE @ 253.7 nm: 75% Minimum

AVERAGE OPERATING UV TRANSMITTANCE @ 253.7 nm: 83% Minimum

TROJAN LAMP HOURS: ≤ 5,000

This performance guarantee is also contingent upon proper care and maintenance of the unit, as detailed within the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and the use of Trojan approved parts. The performance guarantee is specific to the plant treatment process and water quality reviewed at the time of bid and conditioned on the absence of water and operating conditions which may adversely affect the equipment provided, including water conditions falling outside of the parameters listed above.



TROJANUV

If it's not a Genuine Trojan part, it shouldn't be part of your Trojan system. Genuine Trojan replacement parts ensure performance, safety certifications, compliance and mainenance of your Trojan Lifetime Disinfection Guarantee.

Covered by one or more of the following patents: www.trojantechnologies.com/patents

EET GENUINE. For information on genuine parts and service, please visit www.trojanuv.com/getgenuine.







# SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)





1 Product and Company Identification

**Product identifier** ActiClean™ Gel CAS# Glass cleaner **Recommended restrictions** None known

Manufacturer information Trojan Technologies

3020 Gore Road

London, ON N5V 4T7 CA Phone: 519-457-3400 Phone: 888-220-6118

**CANUTEC** Phone: 613-996-6666

2 Hazards Identification

**Physical hazards** Not classified Not classified **Health hazards Environmental hazards** Not classified

WHMIS 2015 defined hazards

Label elements

Hazard symbol None Signal word None

The mixture does not meet the criteria for classification. **Hazard statement** 

**Precaution statement** 

Prevention Observe good industrial hygiene practices.

Response Wash hands after handling.

Storage Store away from incompatible materials.

None known

**Disposal** Dispose of waste and residues in accordance with local authority requirements.

WHMIS 2015: Health Hazard(s)

not otherwise classified

(HHNOC)

WHMIS 2015: Physical Hazard(s)

not otherwise classified (PHNOC)

Hazard(s) not otherwise

classified (HNOC)

None known

None known

**Supplemental information** 

None

3 Composition/Information on Ingredients

**Mixture Composition comments** 

This product is considered non-hazardous by WHMIS/OSHA criteria.



#### 4 First Aid Measures

Inhalation If symptoms develop move victim to fresh air. If symptoms persist, obtain medical

**Skin Contact** Flush with cool water. Wash with soap and water. Obtain medical attention if irritation

persists.

**Eye Contact** Hold eye open and rinse gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if

present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye.

Rinse mouth. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, have victim lean forward to Ingestion

reduce risk of aspiration. Never give anything by mouth if victim is unconscious, or

convulsing.

Most important

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

symptoms/effects, acute and

delayed

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment

needed

Treat patient symptomatically.

**General Information** If feeling unwell, seek medical advice (show the label and SDS where possible). Ensure

medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Keep out of reach of children.

### 5 Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing media Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

Unsuitable extinguishing media Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

Specific hazards arising from During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.

the chemical

Special protective equipment Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of and precautions for firefighters fire.

Fire-fighting equipment/instructions Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.

Specific methods Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved

materials.

General fire hazards No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

**Hazardous combustion** 

**Products** 

May include and are not limited to: Oxides of carbon.

#### 6 Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Keep unnecessary personnel away. For personal protection, refer to Section 8.

Methods and materials for containment and cleanup

Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Cover with plastic sheet to prevent spreading. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery,

flush area with water.

Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece). Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.

**Environmental precautions** 

Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, refer to

Section 13.



## 7 Handling and Storage

Precautions for safe handling

Wash thoroughly after handling. Use good industrial hygiene practices in handling this

material. When using do not eat or drink.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in original tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (refer to Section 10). Keep out of reach of children.

## 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational exposure limits

No exposure limits noted for ingredient(s).

**Biological limit values** 

No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Appropriate engineering

controls

Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment, Eye/face protection

Eye/face protection

Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin protection:

**Hand protection** Impervious gloves. Confirm with reputable supplier first.

Other Wear suitable protective clothing. As required by employer code.

**Respiratory protection** Not normally required.

Thermal hazards Not applicable

General hygiene considerations

Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. When using do not eat or drink.

## 9 Physical and Chemical Properties

AppearanceGelPhysical StateLiquidFormGelColourOff-whiteOdorOdorlessOdor ThresholdNot available

**pH** 1

Melting Point / Freezing Point -5°C (23°F)

Initial Boiling Point > 100°C (> 212°F)

Pour Point Not available Specific gravity 1.1

Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)

Not available

**Flash Point** Not available **Evaporation Rate** Not available Flammability (solid, gas) Not applicable **Upper/Lower Explosive Limits** Not available Vapor Pressure Not available Vapor Density Not available **Relative Density** Not available Solubility(ies) Not available **Auto-ignition Temperature** Not available



**Decomposition Temperature** 

Not available

Viscosity

Viscous

Other information:

Explosive properties Not explosive Oxidizing properties Not oxidizing

### 10 Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity Reacts violently with strong alkaline substances. This product may react with reducing

agents. This product may react with strong oxidizing agents.

Possibility of hazardous

reactions

No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

**Chemical stability** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**Conditions to avoid**Do not mix with other chemicals.

Incompatible materials Not corrosive to SAE 1020 Steel or non-clad Aluminum based on test data (UN Manual

of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 37.1 -Corrosion to metals).

May react with soft metals such as aluminum and zinc producing flammable hydrogen

gas, Caustics, and Lead.

Hazardous decomposition

products

May include and are not limited to: Oxides of carbon.

### 11 Toxicological Information

Routes of exposure Eye, Skin contact, Inhalation, Ingestion.

Information on likely routes of exposure

Ingestion Expected to be a low ingestion hazard. May cause stomach distress, nausea or

vomiting.

**Inhalation** Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

**Skin contact** Not corrosive or irritating to skin based on test data.

No adverse effects due to skin contact are expected.

**Eye contact** Not corrosive or irritating to eyes based on test data.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity Not available

**Skin corrosion/irritation** Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.

Exposure minutes Not available
Erythema value Not available
Oedema value Not available

Serious eye damage/eye

irritation

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

Corneal opacity value Not available

Iris lesion value Not available

Conjunctival reddening Not available

value

Recover days Not available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

**Respiratory sensitization** Not a respiratory sensitizers.

**Skin sensitization** This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.

Mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1%

are mutagenic or genotoxic.



#### Carcinogenicity

US - California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7)

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

Not listed

Reproductive toxicity

This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.

**Teratogenicity** 

Not available

Specific target organ toxicity

(single exposure)

Not classified

Specific target organ toxicity

(repeated exposure)

Not classified

**Aspiration hazard** 

Not an aspiration hazard.

## 12 Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** Persistence and degradability Not available Not available

Bioaccumulative potential

Not available Not available

Mobility in soil Mobility in general Other adverse effects Not available

## 13 Disposal Information

**Disposal instructions** 

Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site.

Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Local disposal regulations

Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Hazardous waste code

The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and

the waste disposal company.

Waste from residues / unused

products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe

manner (see: Disposal instructions).

Contaminated packaging

Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling

site for recycling or disposal.

## 14 Transport Information

**Transport of Dangerous Goods** (TDG) Proof of Classification

In accordance with Part 2.2.1 (SOR/2014-152) of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods. Regulations, we certify that the classification of this product is correct as of the SDS date of issue.

**U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)** 

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

**Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG - Canada)** 

Not regulated as dangerous goods.



### 15. Regulatory Information

Canadian federal regulations

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the HPR and the SDS contains all the information required by the HPR.

Listed

Canada DSL Challenge Substances: Listed substance

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7)

Export Control List (CEPA 1999, Schedule 3)

Greenhouse Gases

Precursor Control Regulations

WHMIS 2015 Classifications

Not listed

Not regulated

Not applicable

**US federal regulations** 

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Not regulated

**CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)** 

Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050) Not listed

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

**Hazard categories** 

Immediate Hazard - No
Delayed Hazard - No
Fire Hazard - No
Pressure Hazard - No
Reactivity Hazard - No

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance No SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical No

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

Not regulated

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Not regulated
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 Not regulated

CFR 68.130)

**US** state regulations

**US** state regulations

US - California Hazardous Substances (Director's): Listed substance

Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed

**US - Illinois Chemical Safety Act: Listed substance** 

Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed

US - Louisiana Spill Reporting: Listed substance

Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed

**US - Minnesota Haz Subs: Listed substance** 

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Listed
Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed
Urea (CAS 57-13-6) Listed

US - New Jersey RTK - Substances: Listed substance

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2)



#### **US - Texas Effects Screening Levels: Listed substance**

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Listed
Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2) Listed
Urea (CAS 57-13-6) Listed

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2)

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

Not regulated

US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2)

**US. Rhode Island RTK** 

Phosphoric acid (CAS 7664-38-2)

**US. California Proposition 65** 

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause

cancer.

US - California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

Crystalline silica (CAS 14808-60-7) Listed: October 1, 1988

**Inventory status** 

Country(s) or region Inventory name On inventory (yes/no)\*

CanadaDomestic Substances List (DSL)YesCanadaNon-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)NoUnited States & Puerto RicoToxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)Yes

### 16. Other Information

**Disclaimer** 

The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available. Information contained herein was obtained from sources considered technically accurate and reliable. While every effort has been made to ensure full disclosure of product hazards, in some cases data is not available and is so stated. Since conditions of actual product use are beyond control of the supplier, it is assumed that users of this material have been fully trained according to the requirements of all applicable legislation and regulatory instruments. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made and supplier will not be liable for any losses, injuries or consequential damages which may result from the use of or reliance on any information contained in this document.

NFPA Code	(Health: 1)
	(Flammability: 0)
	(Reactivity: 0)

Issue Date 22-January-2018

Version # 01
Effective Date 22-January-2018

Prepared by Manufacturer Personne

Manufactu	irer Personnel

LEGEND	
Severe	4
Serious	3
Moderate	2
Slight	1
Minimal	0



Other Information For an updated SDS, please contact the supplier/manufacturer listed on the first page

of the document.

<sup>\*</sup>A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s).





## 1 Product and Company Identification

**Product identifier** Medium Pressure UV Lamp

CAS# Mixture

**Product use** Ultraviolet (UV) Lamp

**Recommended restrictions** None known

Manufacturer information **Trojan Technologies** 

3020 Gore Road

London, ON N5V 4T7 CA Phone: 519-457-3400 Phone: 888-220-6118

Technical assistance #

Phone: 866-388-0488 Within North America **Outside North America** Phone: 519-457-2318

## 2 Hazards Identification

**Physical hazards** Not applicable to intact lamps. **Health hazards** Not applicable to intact lamps. **Environmental hazards** Not applicable to intact lamps.

WHMIS 2015 defined hazards

Label elements

**Hazard symbol** Not applicable to intact lamps. Signal word Not applicable to intact lamps. **Hazard statement** Not applicable to intact lamps.

WHMIS 2015: Health Hazard(s)

not otherwise classified

(HHNOC)

None known

WHMIS 2015: Physical Hazard(s) not otherwise classified

(PHNOC)

Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None known

None known

**Supplemental information** None

## 3 Composition/Information on Ingredients

CAS # Percent Components 7439-97-6 < 0.1 Mercury

**Composition Comments** \*Lamp consisting of quartz glass containing mercury.



#### 4 First Aid Measures

Inhalation Not applicable to intact lamps. **Skin Contact** Not applicable to intact lamps. **Eye Contact** Not applicable to intact lamps. Ingestion Not applicable to intact lamps.

**General Information** Burns caused by overexposure or severe injuries caused by fragment of quartz glass

should be treated by a physician. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. If you feel unwell,

seek medical advice (show the label where possible).

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Avoid contact with eyes and

skin. Keep out of reach of children.

There are no known health hazards from exposure to intact, un-energized lamps.

### 5 Fire Fighting Measures

Flammable properties Not flammable by WHMIS/OSHA criteria. Suitable extinguishing media Extinguishing powder, foam, or water.

Unsuitable extinguishing media Not available Specific hazards arising from Not available

the chemical

Special protective equipment Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of

and precautions for firefighters Specific methods

Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved

materials.

General fire hazards No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

Hazardous combustion

May include and are not limited to: Mercury, metallic oxides.

**Products** Lamp is not combustible.

#### 6 Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Keep unnecessary personnel away.

Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing.

Methods and materials for containment

In the event of a lamp breakage, appropriate action should be taken to contain the amalgam mercury. In a dry scenario where the lamp is not operating, solid amalgam

mercury can be easily captured. In an operating closed- or open-channel system, in case of a lamp and sleeve

breakage in a system treating the water flow, no containment measure is available. Prevent entry of the mercury into waterways, sewers, or other catchment systems.

Methods and materials for cleanup

If lamps are broken, ventilate the area where the breakage occurred. Take the usual precautions for collecting broken glass. Clean up with a mercury vacuum cleaner or with other suitable means that avoids dust and mercury vapor generation. DO NOT USE A STANDARD VACUUM. Place collected materials in a closed container to avoid generating dust. In the event of a lamp breakage, appropriate action should be taken to contain the spill. Additional guidance on cleaning up broken lamps may be obtained at: http://www2.epa.gov/cfl/cleaning-broken-cfl#instructions.

**Environmental precautions** 

Do not discharge into lakes, streams, ponds or public waters. Do not contaminate water courses or ground. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. This material is a water pollutant and should be prevented from contaminating soil or from entering sewage and drainage systems and bodies of water. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. This material is a water pollutant and should be prevented from contaminating soil or from entering sewage and drainage systems and bodies of water.



### 7 Handling and Storage

Precautions for safe handling Handle carefully to avoid breakage.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Use good industrial hygiene practices in handling this material.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep out of reach of children. Keep in properly labeled containers.

### 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational exposure limits

**US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values** 

 Components
 Type
 Value

 Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6)
 TWA
 0.025 mg/m³

US. OSHA Table Z-2 (29 CFR 1910.1000)

 Components
 Type
 Value

 Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6)
 TWA
 0.1 mg/m³

**Exposure limits** Exposure to mercury is only possible due to lamp breakage, refer Section 6.

Biological limit values No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Appropriate engineering

controls

Use only under good ventilation conditions.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

**Eye/face protection** Avoid contact with eyes. Wear appropriate safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

In operation, UV lamps emit non-ionizing radiation in the 180~400 nanometer wavelength region of the electromagnetic spectrum. The UV light intensity greatly

exceeds levels found in nature.

Exposure can result in temporary or permanent eye injury, skin burns or other serious effects. Individuals present where UV lamps are in operation are at risk for UV exposure if the appropriate shielding and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) are not

used. Refer to product manuals and product warning labels for safe operating

procedures and Personal Protective Equipment.

Skin protection:

Hand protection Avoid contact with the skin. Wear impervious gloves. Confirm from a reputable supplier

first. If glass is broken, use cut resistance gloves to prevent injury.

Other Emergency responders should wear impermeable clothing and footwear when

responding to a situation where contact with the mercury liquid is possible.

Wash hands IMMEDIATELY if mercury leakage occurs.

Contaminated clothes must be changed immediately and discarded appropriately.

Respiratory protection Where exposure guideline levels may be exceeded, use an approved NIOSH

respirator.

Thermal hazards Not applicable

General safety and hygiene

consideration

Ultraviolet radiation is emitted from the lamps. Use of approved safety glasses and/or face shield to block UV radiation. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene

and safety practice.



## 9 Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance Article (Solid)
Color Colorless

**Form** Quartz tube containing mercury and other metals.

Odor Odorless
Odor Threshold Not available

Physical State Solid

pН Not available Freezing point Not available **Boiling** point Not applicable Pour point Not available **Evaporation rate** Not available Flash point Not applicable **Auto-ignition temperature** Not available Flammability limits in air, upper, Not available

% by volume

% by volume

Flammability limits in air, lower,

% by volume

Not available

Vapor pressure In case of breakage, mercury vapor pressure: <0.01 mm Hg at room temperature.

## 10 Stability and Reactivity

**Reactivity** Mercury is contained in a glass tube and therefore is not able to react with chemicals

within the surrounding environment.

Possibility of hazardous

reactions

Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Chemical stability Stable under recommended storage conditions.

**Conditions to avoid**None identified for intact lamps.

within the surrounding area.

Hazardous decomposition

products

None identified for intact lamps.

In case of breakage: May include and are not limited to: Mercury, metallic oxides.

## 11 Toxicological Information

Toxicological data

Components Species Test Results

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6)

Acute Inhalation

LC50 Rat 2.3 ppm, 4 hr

LD50

Not Available

**Emergency overview** The lamp, which consists of quartz glass, is not dangerous under regular conditions.

This item is a manufactured article. The mercury within the lamp is only available if the lamp is broken. Please follow standard health and safety guidelines for the use of this

product.

The following statements are applicable only in case of accidental breakage of the lamp:

**Routes of exposure** Eye, Skin contact, Skin absorption, Inhalation, Ingestion.

Information on likely routes of exposure:

**Eyes** May cause irritation.



**Skin** May cause irritation.

**US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values: Skin designation** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Hg Can be absorbed through the skin

**US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) VAP Hg Can be absorbed through the skin.

**Inhalation** May cause respiratory tract irritation.

**Ingestion** May cause stomach distress, nausea or vomiting.

**Dermal** May cause irritation.

Chronic Effects Long-term occupational exposure to moderate to high levels of mercury (0.035 to 0.1

mg/m<sup>3</sup>) has resulted in both nervous system and kidney effects. Significant toxicity has

been observed in animals exposed to low concentrations.

**Carcinogenicity** Non-hazardous by WHMIS/OSHA criteria.

ACGIH Carcinogens Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) A4 Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.

IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Volume 58 - 3 Not classifiable as to

carcinogenicity to humans.

MutagenicityNon-hazardous by WHMIS/OSHA criteria.Reproductive effectsNon-hazardous by WHMIS/OSHA criteria.

Teratogenicity Animal studies indicate that mercury exposure during pregnancy can cause subtle

behavioral changes in offspring, in the absence of harmful effects in the mothers.

Name of Toxicologically Synergistic Products Not available

Signs and symptoms Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and

vomiting.

12 Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** See below

Ecotoxicological data

Components Species Test Results

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6)

Aquatic

Fish LC50 Indian catfish (Heteropneustes fossils) 0.099 mg/l, 96 hours

Persistence and degradability Not available Bioaccumulation / Accumulation Not available

US CWA Bioaccumulative Chemicals of Concern: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US CWA Bioaccumulative Chemicals of Concern: Listed substance

Mobility in environmental mediaNot availableEnvironmental effectsNot availableAquatic toxicityNot availablePartition coefficientNot availableChemical fate informationNot available



### 13 Disposal Information

**Disposal instructions**Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state/provincial and local

environmental control regulations. This material and its container must be disposed of

as hazardous waste.

Waste from residues / unused

**Products** 

Not available

Contaminated packaging

Not available

## 14 Transport Information

**UN** number

 TDG/US DOT
 3506

 IMDG/IMO
 3506

 IATA/ICAO
 3506

Remarks TDG/US DOT

This product is not subject to the transportation regulations of dangerous goods by

road (ADR) based on special provision 366 (<1 kg mercury per article).

Remarks IMDG/IMO This product is not subject to the transportation regulations of dangerous goods by sea

(IMDG) based on special provision 366 (<1 kg mercury per article).

\* Remarks IATA/ICAO For transport exemptions consult IATA special provisions A48, A69 and A191.

UN proper shipping name

TDG/US DOT MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
IMDG/IMO MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
IATA/ICAO MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Transport hazard class(es)

TDG/US DOT 8 (6.1)
IMDG/IMO 8 (6.1)
IATA/ICAO 8 (6.1)

Packing group

TDG/US DOT none
IMDG/IMO none
IATA/ICAO none

**Environmental hazards** 

Marine pollutant No

### 15 Regulatory Information

Canadian federal regulations This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the

Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations

by the Controlled Products Regulations.

Canada CEPA Schedule I: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**Canada WHMIS Ingredient Disclosure: Threshold limits** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) 0.1%

WHMIS classification Exempt - Manufactured article

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

29 CFR 1910.1200 hazardous chemical No

**US federal regulations** This product is a manufactured article and is exempt

US EPCRA (SARA Title III) Section 313 - Toxic Chemical: De minimis concentration

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) 1.0 %



Substance is not eligible for the de minimis exemption except for the purposes of supplier notification requirements.

US EPCRA (SARA Title III) Section 313 - Toxic Chemical: Reportable threshold

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) 10 lbs

US EPCRA (SARA Title III) Section 313 - Toxic Chemical: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) 1.0 % One-Time Export Notification only.

US CWA Bioaccumulative Chemicals of Concern: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US CWA Section 307(a)(1) Toxic Pollutants: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US CAA Section 112(i) High-Risk Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs): Weight factor

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) 100

US CAA Section 112(i) High-Risk Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs): Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)

Not regulated

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**CERCLA (Superfund) reportable quantity** 

Mercury: 1

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories Immediate Hazard - Yes

Delayed Hazard - Yes Fire Hazard - No

Pressure Hazard - No Reactivity

Hazard - No

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause

birth defects or other reproductive harm.

State regulations

US - California Hazardous Substances (Director's): Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - California Proposition 65 - Carcinogens & Reproductive Toxicity (CRT): Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**US - Illinois Chemical Safety Act: Listed substance** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - Louisiana Spill Reporting: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**US - Michigan Critical Materials Register: Parameter number** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - Minnesota Haz Subs: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - New Jersey RTK - Substances: Listed substance



Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - New York Release Reporting: Hazardous Substances: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**US - North Carolina Toxic Air Pollutants: Listed substance** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - Pennsylvania RTK - Hazardous Substances: All compounds of this substance are considered environmental hazards

> Listed Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6)

**US - Texas Effects Screening Levels: Listed substance** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US - Washington Chemical of High Concern to Children: Listed substance

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

US. Pennsylvania RTK - Hazardous Substances

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

**US. Rhode Island RTK** 

Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6) Listed

Country(s) or region On inventory (yes/no)\* Inventory name Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL) Yes Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL) Canada No United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Yes Inventory

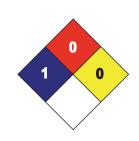
#### 16 Other Information

**Disclaimer** 

The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available. Information contained herein was obtained from sources considered technically accurate and reliable. While every effort has been made to ensure full disclosure of product hazards, in some cases data is not available and is so stated. Since conditions of actual product use are beyond control of the supplier, it is assumed that users of this material have been fully trained according to the requirements of all applicable legislation and regulatory instruments. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made and supplier will not be liable for any losses, injuries or consequential damages which may result from the use of or reliance on any information contained in this document.

NFPA Code	(Health: 1)
	(Flammability: 0)
	(Reactivity: 0)
Issue Date	15-February-2018
Version #	01
Effective Date	15-February-2018
Prepared by	Manufacturer Personnel

LEG	BEND
Severe	4
Serious	3
Moderate	2
Slight	1
Minimal	0



<sup>\*</sup>A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s).



For an updated SDS, please contact the supplier/manufacturer listed on the first page of the document.

In the event of a lamp breakage, appropriate action should be taken to contain the spill. Lamp breakage can occur in several scenarios, each requiring different action. In an operating closed- or open-channel system, a lamp and sleeve break will be very difficult to contain since the mercury vapor will quickly condense, be diluted, and subsequently carried away by the flowing wastewater/water stream. Please refer to the Section 6 in order to respond to a lamp breakage.





1 Product and Company Identification

**Product identifier** 100% T Reference Solution

CAS# Mixture

**Product use Analytical Calibration** 

Recommended restrictions None known

**Manufacturer information Trojan Technologies** 

3020 Gore Road

London, ON N5V 4T7 CA Phone: 519-457-3400 Phone: 888-220-6118

**CANUTEC** 

Phone: 613-996-6666

### 2 Hazards Identification

**Physical hazards** Not classified **Health hazards** Not classified **Environmental hazards** Not classified

WHMIS 2015 defined hazards

Label elements

Hazard symbol None Signal word None

**Hazard statement** The mixture does not meet the criteria for classification.

**Precaution statement** 

Prevention Observe good industrial hygiene practices.

Response Wash hands after handling.

Storage Store away from incompatible materials.

None known

Disposal Dispose of waste and residues in accordance with local authority requirements.

WHMIS 2015: Health Hazard(s)

not otherwise classified

(HHNOC)

WHMIS 2015: Physical Hazard(s)

not otherwise classified

(PHNOC)

None known

Hazard(s) not otherwise

classified (HNOC)

None known

**Supplemental information** None

3 Composition/Information on Ingredients

Mixture Composition comments This product is considered non-hazardous by WHMIS/OSHA criteria.



#### 4 First Aid Measures

Inhalation If symptoms develop move victim to fresh air. If symptoms persist, obtain medical

attention.

**Skin Contact** Flush with cool water. Wash with soap and water. Obtain medical attention if irritation

persists.

**Eye Contact** Hold eye open and rinse gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if

present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing eye.

Ingestion Rinse mouth. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, have victim lean forward to

reduce risk of aspiration. Never give anything by mouth if victim is unconscious, or

convulsing.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment

needed

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

**General Information** If feeling unwell, seek medical advice (show the label and SDS where possible). Ensure

> medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Keep out of reach of children.

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of

### 5 Fire Fighting Measures

During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.

Suitable extinguishing media Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

Unsuitable extinguishing media Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special protective equipment

and precautions for firefighters

Fire-fighting

Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk. equipment/instructions

Specific methods Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved

materials.

General fire hazards

**Hazardous combustion** 

**Products** 

No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

May include and are not limited to: Oxides of carbon.

#### 6 Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Keep unnecessary personnel away. For personal protection, refer Section 8.

Methods and materials for containment and cleanup

Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Cover with plastic sheet to prevent spreading. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery,

flush area with water.

Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece). Clean surface

thoroughly to remove residual contamination.

Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, refer **Environmental precautions** 

Section 13.



## 7 Handling and Storage

Precautions for safe handling

Wash thoroughly after handling. Use good industrial hygiene practices in handling this

material. When using do not eat or drink.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities Store in original tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (refer Section 10. Keep out of reach of children.

## 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational exposure limits

No exposure limits noted for ingredient(s).

**Biological limit values** 

No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Appropriate engineering

controls

Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment, Eye/face protection

Eye/face protection

Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin protection: Hand

Impervious gloves. Confirm with reputable supplier first.

protection Other

Wear suitable protective clothing. As required by employer code.

Respiratory protection

Not normally required

Thermal hazards

Not applicable

General hygiene considerations

Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. When using do not eat or drink.

### 9 Physical and Chemical Properties

**Appearance** Liquid Odor Odorless

**Odor Threshold** Not available

~7 Hq

**Melting Point / Freezing Point** 0°C (32°F) **Initial Boiling Point** 100°C (212°F)

1.00 Specific gravity

**Flash Point** Not applicable Not available **Evaporation Rate** Flammability (solid, gas) Not applicable Vapor Pressure Not available Vapor Density Not available Not available **Relative Density Auto-ignition Temperature** Not available **Decomposition Temperature** Not available

Other information:

**Explosive properties** Not explosive Oxidizing properties Not oxidizing



### 10 Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity None known

Possibility of hazardous

reactions

No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability Material is stable under normal conditions.

**Conditions to avoid**Do not mix with other chemicals.

Incompatible materials Not corrosive to SAE 1020 Steel or non-clad Aluminum based on test data (UN Manual

of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 37.1 -Corrosion to metals).

**Hazardous decomposition** 

products

May include and are not limited to : Oxides of carbon.

## 11 Toxicological Information

Routes of exposure Eye, Skin contact, Inhalation, Ingestion.

Information on likely routes of exposure

**Ingestion** Expected to be a low ingestion hazard. May cause stomach distress, nausea or

vomiting.

**Inhalation** Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

**Skin contact** Not corrosive or irritating to skin based on test data.

No adverse effects due to skin contact are expected.

**Eye contact** Not corrosive or irritating to eyes based on test data.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

#### Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity Not available

**Skin corrosion/irritation** Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.

Exposure minutesNot availableErythema valueNot availableOedema valueNot available

Serious eye damage/eye

irritation

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

Corneal opacity value Not available
Iris lesion value Not available
Conjunctival reddening Not available

value

Recover days Not available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

**Respiratory sensitization** Not a respiratory sensitizers.

**Skin sensitization** This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.

**Mutagenicity** No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1%

are mutagenic or genotoxic.

Carcinogenicity

US - California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

Formaldehyde (CAS 50-00-0)

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

Not listed

**Reproductive toxicity**This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.

Teratogenicity Not available

office (519) 457-3400

Sheet 4 of 7



Specific target organ toxicity

(single exposure)

Specific target organ toxicity

(repeated exposure)

Not classified

Not classified

**Aspiration hazard** Not an aspiration hazard.

## 12 Ecological Information

Not available **Ecotoxicity** Persistence and degradability

Bioaccumulative potential

Not available

Mobility in soil Not available Mobility in general Not available Other adverse effects Not available **Aquatic toxicity** Toxic to aquatic life.

### 13 Disposal Information

Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. **Disposal instructions** 

Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Local disposal regulations

Hazardous waste code

Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and

the waste disposal company.

Waste from residues / unused

products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe

manner (see: Disposal instructions).

Contaminated packaging

Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling

site for recycling or disposal.

## 14 Transport Information

**Transport of Dangerous Goods** (TDG) Proof of Classification

In accordance with Part 2.2.1 (SOR/2014-152) of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods. Regulations, we certify that the classification of this product is correct as of the SDS date of issue.

#### **U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)**

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

### **Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG - Canada)**

Not regulated as dangerous goods.



### 15. Regulatory Information

Canadian federal regulations

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the HPR and the SDS contains all the information required by the HPR.

Canada DSL Challenge Substances: Listed substance

Formaldehyde (CAS 50-00-0)

Listed Not listed

Export Control List (CEPA 1999, Schedule 3)
Greenhouse Gases

Not listed Not regulated

**Precursor Control Regulations** 

WHMIS Classifications

Not applicable

**US federal regulations** 

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Not regulated

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)

Formaldehyde (CAS 50-00-0)

Listed

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050) Not listed

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

**Hazard categories** 

Immediate Hazard - No

Delayed Hazard

Fire Hazard - No

- No

Pressure Hazard - No
Reactivity Hazard - No

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance

No

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical

No

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

No

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Not regulated

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40

Not regulated

CFR 68.130)

Inventory status

Country(s) or region Inventory name

On inventory (yes/no)\*

Canada Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL) Yes
Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL) No

**United States & Puerto Rico** 

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)

Yes

<sup>\*</sup>A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s).



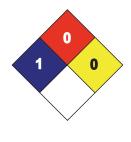
#### 16. Other Information

#### **Disclaimer**

The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available. Information contained herein was obtained from sources considered technically accurate and reliable. While every effort has been made to ensure full disclosure of product hazards, in some cases data is not available and is so stated. Since conditions of actual product use are beyond control of the supplier, it is assumed that users of this material have been fully trained according to the requirements of all applicable legislation and regulatory instruments. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made and supplier will not be liable for any losses, injuries or consequential damages which may result from the use of or reliance on any information contained in this document.

NFPA Code	(Health: 1) (Flammability: 0) (Reactivity: 0)
Issue Date	02-March-2018
Version #	01
<b>Effective Date</b>	02-March-2018
Prepared by	Manufacturer Personnel

LEGEND		
Severe	4	
Serious	3	
Moderate	2	
Slight	1	
Minimal	0	
	,	



Other Information

For an updated SDS, please contact the supplier/manufacturer listed on the first page of the document.





### 1 Product and Company Identification

Product identifier Quartz Cuvette Cleaner

Synonym P19311, Cuvette Cleaner

CAS # Mixture

**Product use** For use with Trojan P254 UV Photometer

Recommended restrictions None known

Manufacturer information Trojan Technologies

3020 Gore Road

London, ON N5V 4T7 CA Phone: 519-457-3400 Phone: 888-220-6118

**CANUTEC** Phone: 613-996-6666

#### 2 Hazards Identification

#### Classification of the chemical

This material is classified as hazardous under U.S. OSHA regulations (29CFR 1910.1200) (Hazcom 2012) and Canadian WHMIS regulations (Hazardous Products Regulations) (WHMIS 2015).

**Health hazards** Corrosive to Metals.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure.

WHMIS 2015 defined hazard

**Hazard symbol** 



DANGER!

**Hazard statement** May be corrosive to metals.

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

May cause respiratory irritation.

**Precautionary statement** 

Signal word

**Prevention** Do not breathe mist or vapor.

Wash thoroughly after handling.

Wear protective gloves/clothing and eye/face protection.

Keep away from combustible material.

**Response** If swallowed: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting.

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with

water/shower.

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if

present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

Immediately call a POISON CENTRE or doctor/physician.

Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.

**Storage** Keep in a cool place.

Store in original, vented, closed containers.



Disposal

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

Other hazards

Other hazards which do not result in classification: Ingestion can cause irritation and corrosive action in the mouth, stomach and digestive tract. Toxic fumes, gases or vapors may evolve on burning. May intensify fire; Nitric acid is an oxidizer.

3 Composition/Information on Ingredients						
Components	CAS#	Percent				
Nitric Acid	7697-37-2	6-13				
4 First Aid Measures						
Inhalation	If symptoms develop move victim to fresh air. If symptoms persist, obtain medical attention. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen by qualified medical personnel only. Seek immediate medical attention/advice.					
Skin Contact		nmediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 30 minutes.  Remove contaminated clothing and launder before use.				
Eye Contact		suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for utes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.				
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with wa	ation into lungs by having the individual turn on to their left side. ater. Seek immediate medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. by mouth if victim is rapidly losing consciousness, unconscious or				
General Information	medical personnel a	k medical advice (show the label and SDS where possible). Ensure re aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Keep out of reach of children.				
	5 Fire F	ighting Measures				
Suitable extinguishing media		led with large amounts of water. Avoid using other types of als, such as foam or dry chemicals.				
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Avoid using Carbon effective in fires invo	dioxide or other similar extinguishing agents as they are not lving oxidizers.				
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	existing fire. Burning	oxygen when heated, which may increase the severity of an produces obnoxious and toxic fumes. Contact with most metals ble hydrogen gas. Contact with water will generate considerable				
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breat fire.	hing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of				
Indication of immediate medical attention required	Treat patient sympto	matically.				
Specific methods	wear proper protecti piece operated in po worn. Move containe	re distance. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Firefighters should be equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus with full face sitive pressure mode. A full-body chemical resistant suit should be ears from fire area if safe to do so. Water spray may be useful in exposed to heat and flame.				
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or ex	xplosion hazards noted.				
Hazardous combustion Products	Oxygen; Nitrogen ox	ides.				



#### 6 Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

All persons dealing with clean-up should wear the appropriate protective equipment including self-contained breathing apparatus. Keep all other personnel upwind and away from the spill/release. Restrict access to area until completion of clean-up. Refer to protective measures listed in Section 7 and Section 8.

Methods and materials for containment and cleanup

Neutralize with lime slurry, limestone, or soda ash. Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Flush area with water to remove trace residue. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Pick up solids and put in an appropriate sealed container for later disposal. Isolate hazard area and restrict access.

### 7 Handling and Storage

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid breathing vapor. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Use with adequate ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities Tanks must be diked. Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area. Place away from incompatible materials. Will corrode incompatible metals and many plastic materials. 304 or 347 stainless steel are acceptable materials of construction. Tanks should be vented and painted white or in light, heat-reflecting colors. Ensure that all pumps, valves, meters are of compatible material.

### 8 Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational exposure limits

No exposure limits noted for ingredient(s).

**Biological limit values** 

No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Appropriate engineering

controls

Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment:

Eye/face protection Wear eye/face protection. Chemical splash goggles are recommended. A full face

shield may also be necessary.

Skin protection: Wash hands IMMEDIATELY if mercury leakage occurs.

Hand protection Impervious gloves. Confirm with reputable supplier first.

Other Where contact is likely, wear chemical-resistant gloves, a chemical suit, rubber boots,

and chemical safety goggles plus a face shield.

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station

location.

Respiratory protection If airborne concentrations exceed the Occupational Exposure Limit, use a

> NIOSH/MSHA approved full face-piece respirator with acid gas cartridges. Do not use organic vapor and acid gas combination cartridges as these contain charcoal, which is

incompatible with oxidizing acids.

Thermal hazards Not applicable

General hygiene considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

#### 9 Physical and Chemical Properties

Clear to Brownish/Yellow **Appearance** 

Physical state Liquid

Odor Slightly Pungent, Antiseptic like

**Odor Threshold** Not available Not available **Melting Point / Freezing point** Not available **Initial Boiling point** Not applicable Pour point Not available



Specific gravity 1.096

Partition coefficient

Not available

(n-octanol/water)

**Flash Point** Not available **Evaporation Rate** Not available Flammability(solid, gas) Not applicable **Upper/Lower Explosive Limits** Not available **Vapor Pressure** Not available **Vapor Density** Not available **Relative Density** Not available

Not available Solubility(ies) Not available **Auto-ignition Temperature** 

**Decomposition Temperature** Not available Viscous Viscosity

Other information:

**Explosive properties** May be reactive and decompose violently.

Oxidizer; Will accelerate combustion and increase the risk of fire and explosion in Oxidizing properties

combustible or flammable materials.

10 Stability and Reactivity

Corrosive to mild metals such as copper, aluminum, brass, iron, and mild steel. Not Reactivity

corrosive to 304L or 316 stainless steel. Will release flammable and potentially

explosive hydrogen gas on contact with amphoteric metals.

Possibility of hazardous

reactions

No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability Material is stable under normal conditions.

Conditions to avoid Do not mix with other chemicals.

Incompatible materials Alkalies. Reducing agents. Combustible materials. Metals. Organic materials. Acids.

Moisture.

Hazardous decomposition

products

May include and are not limited to: Oxides of carbon.

11 Toxicological Information

Routes of exposure Eye, Skin contact, Inhalation, Ingestion.

Information on likely routes of exposure:

Ingestion Corrosive! May cause severe pain in the mouth, chest and abdomen, leading to cough,

vomiting and collapse. Ingestion may cause gastritis possibly progressing to necrosis or

hemorrhage.

Inhalation Causes severe respiratory irritation. Material is irritating to mucous membrane and

upper respiratory tract. Exposure can cause coughing, chest pains and difficulty in

breathing. Vapors may cause pulmonary edema.

Corrosive. Concentrated nitric acid chars the tissue with a characteristic yellow Skin contact

coloration. Causes severe burns. Severe and fatal skin burns can occur with necrosis

and scarring.

No adverse effects due to skin contact are expected.

Eye contact Corrosive to eye tissue and may cause severe damage or blindness.

Information on toxicological effects:

**Acute toxicity** Not available

Skin corrosion/irritation Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.

**Exposure minutes** Not available



Erythema value Not available
Oedema value Not available

Serious eye damage/eye

irritation

Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

Corneal opacity valueNot availableIris lesion valueNot availableConjunctival reddening valueNot availableRecover daysNot available

Respiratory or skin sensitization:

**Respiratory sensitization** Not a respiratory sensitizer.

**Skin sensitization** This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.

Mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1%

are mutagenic or genotoxic.

**Carcinogenicity**No components are listed as carcinogens by ACGIH, IARC, OSHA or NTP. **Reproductive toxicity**This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.

Teratogenicity Not available
Specific target organ toxicity Not classified

(single exposure)

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not classified

Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard.

12 Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity** Product may cause harm in the environment due to its low pH. Do not allow material

to contaminate ground water system.

Persistence and degradability

Bioaccumulative potential

Not available

Mobility in soilNot availableMobility in generalNot availableOther adverse effectsNot availableAquatic toxicityToxic to aquatic life.

13 Disposal Information

**Disposal instructions** Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state/provincial and local

environmental control regulations. This material and its container must be disposed of

as hazardous waste.

**Local disposal regulations** Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Hazardous waste code

The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and

the waste disposal company.

Waste from residues/unused

products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe

manner (see: Disposal instructions).

Contaminated packaging Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after

container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling

site for recycling or disposal.



### 14 Transport Information

<u>DOT</u> <u>IATA</u>

UN-No UN2031 UN-No UN2031

Proper Shipping Name Nitric Acid Proper Shipping Name Nitric Acid

Hazard Class8Hazard Class8Subsidiary Hazard Class5.1Subsidiary Hazard Class5.1Packing GroupIIPacking GroupII

TDG IMDG/IMO

UN-NoUN2031UN-NoUN2031Proper Shipping NameNitric AcidProper Shipping NameNitric Acid

Hazard Class 8
Packing Group || Packing Group ||

### 15 Regulatory Information

Canadian federal regulations This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the HPR and

the SDS contains all the information required by the HPR.

Canada DSL Challenge Substances: Listed substance

Nitric Acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

 Export Control List (CEPA 1999, Schedule 3)
 Not listed

 Greenhouse Gases
 Not listed

 Precursor Control Regulations
 Not regulated

WHMIS classification C Oxidizing Materials

E Corrosive Materials

**US federal regulations** 

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)

Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050) Not listed

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

**Hazard categories** 

Immediate Hazard- YesDelayed Hazard- NoFire Hazard- NoPressure Hazard- NoReactivity Hazard- Yes

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance

Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical

Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) Listed

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)

Not regulated



#### Inventory status

Country(s) or region Inventory name On inventory (yes/no)\*

CanadaDomestic Substances List (DSL)YesCanadaNon-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)NoUnited States & Puerto RicoToxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)Yes

#### 16 Other Information

#### Disclaimer

The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available. Information contained herein was obtained from sources considered technically accurate and reliable. While every effort has been made to ensure full disclosure of product hazards, in some cases data is not available and is so stated. Since conditions of actual product use are beyond control of the supplier, it is assumed that users of this material have been fully trained according to the requirements of all applicable legislation and regulatory instruments. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made and supplier will not be liable for any losses, injuries or consequential damages which may result from the use of or reliance on any information contained in this document.

NFPA Code	(Health: 3) (Flammability: 0) (Reactivity: 0)
Issue Date	12-March-2018
Version #	01
Effective Date	12-March-2018
Prepared by	Manufacturer Personnel

٦	3 document.			
	LEGEND			
٠	Severe	4		
	Serious	3		
	Moderate	2		
	Slight	1		
	Minimal	0		



Other Information

For an updated SDS, please contact the supplier/manufacturer listed on the first page of the document.

<sup>\*</sup>A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s)







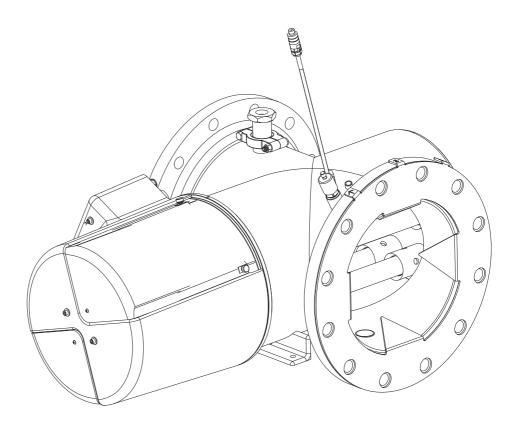
# MANUFACTURER'S MANUALS





# TROJANUVSWIFT® L12

Operation and Maintenance
User Manual
Original Instructions
Edition 4





If you require technical assistance, please contact the Technical Assistance Center (TAC) using the contact information below:

North America: 1-866-388-0488 All other areas: 1-519-457-2318

E-mail: tac@trojantechnologies.com

At the time of publishing, the information within this document is current. Due to continuous improvements, we may have future changes and recommendations which will be sent via product bulletins.

# **Table of Contents**

Section 1 Specifications	5
Section 2 Safety Information	
2.1 Use of Hazard Information	
2.2 Precautionary Labels	
2.3 Safety Precautions	9
Section 3 General Information	13
3.1 Acceptable Noise Levels	
3.2 Patents and Permissions	
3.3 Abbreviations and Acronyms	
3.4 System Overview	
Section 4 Lockout Tag Out	
4.1 Lockout Tag Out Procedure	
4.1.1 Equipment Shutdown	
4.1.2 Deactivate Energy Sources	
4.1.3 Lockout Tag Out Energy Sources	
4.2 Remove the Lockout Tag Out	
•	
Section 5 System Startup and Shutdown	
5.1 Pre-startup Checklist	
5.3 Startup the UV System from Local	
5.4 Shutdown the UV System from SCADA	
5.5 Shutdown the UV System from Local	
Section 6 Shipment and Storage	
6.1 Shipping Contents	
6.2 How the Equipment is Shipped	
6.3 Storage Requirements before the Installation.	
Section 7 Installation	
7.1 Tools and Materials	
7.2 UV Chamber	
7.3 Drain and Vent Connections	
7.3.1 Level Sensor and Temperature Switch	
7.3.2 Cooling Water Flow	27
7.3.3 Control Power Panel	
7.3.4 Equipment Interconnections	
7.4 UVI Sensor(s), UV Lamps and Sleeves	
7.5 Hydrostatic Test	
7.6 Startup and System Commission	
Section 8 Operation	
8.1 Control Power Panel	
8.1.1 Power Up / Power Down	
8.2 Operator Interface Navigation	
8.2.2 Screen Color Codes and Icons	
8.2.3 Operator-level Access	
8.2.4 UV Chamber (Reactor) Overview Screen	
8.2.5 Display Screens	
8.2.6 Settings Screens	
8.3 Reference Sensor Check	52
Section 9 Maintenance	53
9.1 Tools and Materials	

	9.2 Maintenance Schedule	
	9.3 Torque Chart	
	9.4 Depressurize and Drain a UV Chamber	
	9.5 Pressurize a UV Chamber	
	9.6 Service End Cap	
	9.6.1 Remove and Replace Access Cover End Caps	
	9.6.2 Remove and Replace Main Cover End Cap	
	9.7 UV Lamp	
	9.7.1 Storage Requirements for Used UV Lamps	
	9.7.2 Remove and Replace UV Lamp	
	9.8 UV Sensor	
	9.8.1 Remove and Replace the UV Sensor	
	9.8.2 Clean the UV Sensor	
	9.8.3 Remove and Replace the UV Sensor Sleeve	
	9.9 Lamp Sleeve	
	9.9.1 Remove and Replace Lamp Sleeve	
	9.9.2 Clean the Lamp Sleeves	
	9.10 ActiClean® Cleaning System	
	9.10.1 Flush / Drain the ActiClean® Gel	
	9.10.2 Recharge ActiClean® Gel	
	9.10.3 Remove and Replace Gear Motor Assembly	
	9.10.4 Remove and Replace the Gear Motor	
	9.11 Control Power Panel	
	9.11.1 Clean the CPP	
	9.11.2 Remove and Replace Lamp Driver	73
Se	ction 10 Service	75
	10.1 Tools and Materials	
	10.2 UV Chamber	75
	10.2.1 Remove and Replace Lamp Sleeve Wiper Collar	75
	10.2.2 Remove and Replace UV Sensor Sleeve Wiper Collar	
	10.2.3 Remove and Replace Wiper Collar Seals and Bearings	
	10.2.4 Remove and Replace Pressure Membrane	
	10.3 Temperature Switch	
	10.3.1 Remove and Replace Temperature Switch	
	10.4 Level Sensor	
	10.4.1 Remove and Replace Level Sensor	
	10.5 Reed Assembly	
	10.5.1 Remove and Replace a Reed Assembly	
	10.6 Control Power Panel	
	10.6.1 Programmable Logic Controller	
	10.6.2 Remove and Replace UPS Battery	
٥,	ction 11 Troubleshooting	
ъe		
	11.1 Critical Alarms	
	11.2 Major Alarms	
	11.3 Minor Alarms	
Se	ction 12 Replacement Parts	
	12.1 UV Lamp and Lamp Sleeve	103
	12.2 UV Sensor	
	12.3 ActiClean Cleaning System (ACS)	105
	12.4 UV Chamber	107
	12.5 Control Power Panel	107
	12.6 Miscellaneous	108

# **Section 1** Specifications

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

System	TROJANUVSWIFT® 12		
Hydrostatic Pressure Test	1.5x rating		
Maximum System Pressure	10 bar (150 psi) or 5 bar (75 psi) - Refer to System Description		
Maximum Ambient Operating Temperature	0° C to 40° C (32° F to 104° F)		
UV Chamber			
Maximum Water Temperature	0° C to 30° C (32° F to 86° F)		
Material	316L Stainless Steel, Pickled, and Passivated		
Weight (Dry)	136 kg (300 lbs)		
UV Lamp Input	3.0 kW		
Inlet/Outlet Connections	Pofor to System Description		
Vent and Drain Connections	Refer to System Description		
Level Sensor	Installed		
Temperature Switch	IIIstalieu		
Control Power Panel			
Material			
Rating			
Mounting	Refer to System Description		
Weight	Neier to System Description		
Controller Type			
Power Requirements			
UV Sensor			
Range	Refer to System Description		
Sleeve Type	Synthetic Quartz, Type 021AL		
Certifications			
UL, CE, NSF 60 and 61			

# **Section 2** Safety Information

Please read this entire manual before operating this equipment. Pay attention to all danger, warning and caution statements in this manual. Failure to do so could result in serious personal injury or damage to the equipment.

Make sure that the protection provided by this equipment is not impaired. Do not use or install this equipment in any manner other than that specified in installation manual.

### 2.1 Use of Hazard Information

### **A DANGER**

Indicates a potentially or imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

### **AWARNING**

Indicates a potentially or imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

# **A CAUTION**

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

## NOTICE

Indicates a situation that is not related to personal injury.

## 2.2 Precautionary Labels

Read all labels and tags attached to the instrument. Personal injury or damage to the instrument could occur if not observed.



Electrical equipment marked with this symbol may not be disposed of in European public disposal systems. In conformity with European local and national regulations (EU Directive 2002/96/EC), European electrical equipment users must now return old or end-of life equipment to the Producer for disposal at no charge to the user.

**Note:** For recycling, please contact the equipment producer or supplier for instructions on how to return end-of-life equipment, producer-supplied electrical accessories, and all auxiliary items for proper disposal. No equipment is to be returned without authorization. Local recycling programs may be used. For the manufacturer recycling UV lamp program or producer-supplied electrical accessories and auxiliary items, contact the equipment supplier for proper disposal instructions.



This symbol indicates there is Mercury present.



This is the safety alert symbol. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid potential injury. When on the equipment, refer to the Operational and Maintenance manual for additional safety information.



This symbol indicates a risk of electrical shock and/or electrocution exists.



This symbol indicates the marked item has stored energy. Obey procedures to wait 5 (five) minutes after disconnecting main power, to allow stored energy to dissipate.



This symbol indicates the marked equipment may contain a component that can eject forcibly. Obey all procedures to safely depressurize.

### Safety Information



This symbol indicates a potential crushing pinch hazard.



This symbol indicates a trained and competent lift operator should be used to move the equipment.



This symbol indicates a body crush hazard. People should stay clear from under overhead loads.



This symbol indicates surfaces may be slippery and there is a potential fall hazard.



This symbol indicates there is a potential UV hazard. Proper protection must be worn.



This symbol indicates the marked item could be hot and should not be touched without care.



This symbol indicates the marked item should not be touched.



This symbol indicates a risk of electrical shock and/or electrocution exists. All appropriate lockout tag out procedures must be obeyed.



This symbol indicates to secure the device with a safety device / hook.



This symbol indicates a safety glasses with side protection is required for protection against UV exposure.



This symbol indicates a UV rated full face shield is required. Face shields are to be worn with safety glasses or safety goggles.



This symbol indicates gloves must be worn.



This symbol indicates safety boots must be worn.



This symbol indicates a hard hat must be worn.



This symbol indicates the operator must read all available documentation to perform required procedures.

### 2.3 Safety Precautions

Read the safety precautions in this section before doing maintenance, service or repair. Obey the instructions in the safety precautions. Failure to follow the instructions in the safety precautions can result in serious injury or death.

# **A DANGER**



Arc Flash and Shock Hazard - Live Electrical Circuit Present. Hazardous Voltage.

· Devices inside this equipment contain stored energy.

- Failure to follow these instructions will result in electrical shock, injury or death from electrocution.
- NEVER work inside this equipment until at least 5 (five) minutes after disconnecting main power to allow stored energy to dissipate.



• Lockout tag out all sources of power before performing any inspection, repair, or maintenance.

There may be more than one source of power!

## **A** DANGER

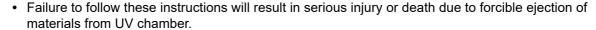


#### Shock Hazard.

• Failure to use manufacturer approved parts, including UV Lamps, may result in significant thermal damage to insulation systems which may result in the exposure of live parts.

# **A** DANGER

#### Pressurized Device - Impalement Hazard.





- ALWAYS follow lockout tag out procedures, as required by Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- NEVER perform any physical inspection, repair, maintenance or service on UV chamber unless UV
  chamber has been isolated, depressurized and open to atmosphere. Where UV chambers are
  interconnected in series and vertically stacked, only the top UV chamber must be open to
  atmosphere.



Exception: Performing Reference Sensor check in compliance with "Install or Remove a Reference Sensor" in Operation and Maintenance Manual.

- NEVER pressurize UV chamber without service end cap properly installed.
- NEVER stand in front of UV lamp section while UV chamber is undergoing a hydrostatic pressure test. Stand to the side of the UV chamber while looking for leaks.
- If a leak is observed, depressurize immediately, drain, repair and retest.

# **WARNING**

#### Personal Injury Hazard.



- Use of parts not approved by the manufacturer may cause personal injury, damage to the UV system or malfunction of the UV System and may void the manufacturer's warranty.
- Use of UV Lamps and Lamp Drivers, not approved by the manufacturer, will void UL and CE product safety certifications.
- The parts listed in Section 12 are approved by the manufacturer.

## **AWARNING**



### Body Crush Hazard.

- Failure to follow these instructions could result in serious injury or death due to improper lifting procedures, underrated lifting equipment, and moving parts.
- ALWAYS secure with safety device.



- · ALWAYS stay clear of elevated loads.
- · ALWAYS comply with local safety regulations.

# **A CAUTION**



#### UV Light Hazard.

- Failure to follow these instructions may result in serious burns to unprotected eyes and skin.
- ALWAYS use UV protective gear, including gloves and clothing and face shield, when UV light is present.



- NEVER look directly at illuminated UV lamp, even with protective gear.
- NEVER illuminate UV lamp if personnel may be directly exposed to UV light.

# **A** CAUTION



#### Burn Hazard.

Failure to follow these instructions may result in minor or moderate injury due to burns.



- · NEVER touch hot surface.
- Allow UV lamps to cool for a minimum of 10 (ten) minutes before handling.
- If accidental exposure occurs, immediately cool affected area. Consult physician.

# **A** CAUTION

#### Slip and Fall Hazard.



- · Failure to follow these instructions may result in injuries from a slip and fall.
- ALWAYS ensure safe footing.
- ALWAYS clean up spills promptly.
- · ALWAYS comply with site specific safety protocols and procedures.

### NOTICE

#### Mercury Chemical Hazard.

- UV lamps contain mercury. Consult and obey local regulations and regulatory agency guidelines for UV lamp disposal requirements and for the removal and disposal of mercury waste.
- NEVER use a vacuum cleaner to clean up broken UV lamps as this will scatter the mercury. All
  mercury-contaminated debris must be cleaned up as hazardous waste.

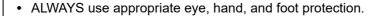


- ALWAYS use care to prevent accidental UV lamp breakage and be aware of the risk of mercury release in the event of UV lamp breakage.
- ALWAYS use a mercury spill containment kit in the event of UV lamp breakage. Mercury spill kits should be readily available and include detailed instructions for the safe cleanup of mercury releases.
- For questions about safe UV lamp clean up, UV lamp recycling. or the purchase of a mercury spill containment kit, contact the manufacturer at tac@trojantechnologies.com.

### NOTICE





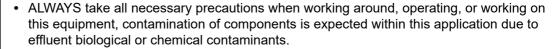




 ALWAYS wear UV-C safety glasses when around equipment or a UV-C faceshield with safety glasses or safety goggles when inspecting open running equipment.



· ALWAYS follow plant safety procedures and protocols.







Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this manual. Maintain the continuity of the lockout tag out between shifts. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

## NOTICE

The **TrojanUVSwift®** has been validated through microbial testing. Through this testing, performance data has been generated for UV dose delivery to inactivate Cryptosporidium, Giardia, and Adenovirus.

## NOTICE

The product has only the approvals listed and the registrations, certificates and declarations officially provided with the product. The usage of this product in an application for which it is not permitted is not approved by the manufacturer.



**WARNING**: This product can expose you to chemicals including phthalates, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer, and mercury, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to <a href="https://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov">www.P65Warnings.ca.gov</a>.

Notes: 1) Dispose of contaminated parts/components as per country requirements.

2) Refer to the Safety Data Sheets for accidental exposure to supplied materials.

# **Section 3** General Information

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate. However, the manufacturer assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies that may be contained in this manual. In no event will the manufacturer be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages resulting from any defect or omission in this manual, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. In the interest of continued product development, the manufacturer reserves the right to make improvements in this manual and the products it describes at any time, without notice or obligation.

### 3.1 Acceptable Noise Levels

The airborne noise emissions, a-weighted emission sound pressure level, are not more than 70 dB(A).

### 3.2 Patents and Permissions

The UV system described in this manual, may be protected by one or more patents in the United States of America, Canada, and / or other countries. For a list of patents owned by Trojan Technologies, go to: www.trojantechnologies.com/patents.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without written permission of Trojan Technologies.

## 3.3 Abbreviations and Acronyms

Table 1 describes the abbreviations and acronyms included in this manual.

Abbreviation/Acronym	Description	
CPP	Control Power Panel	
HMI	Human Machine Interface	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller	
RED	Reduction Equivalency Dose	
SCADA	System Control and Data Acquisition	
UPS	Uninterrupted Power Supply	
UVT	Ultraviolet Transmittance	

**Table 1 Abbreviations and Acronyms** 

# 3.4 System Overview

The main components of the system are:

- Control Power Panel (CPP)
- UV Chamber

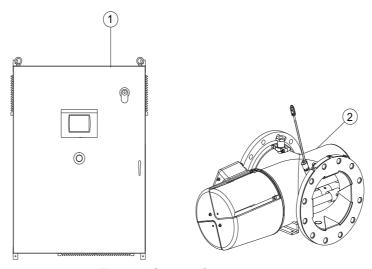


Figure 1 System Components

CPP (shown for illustration purposes)	2	UV Chamber

#### **UV** Chamber

The UV chamber is a stainless steel pipe cross which houses the UV lamps. The UV lamps are enclosed in lamp sleeves and are mounted horizontally in a cross-flow arrangement inside the UV chamber. Refer to the System Description for the number of UV Lamps installed. The selected number of UV lamps depends on the water quality and flow rate.

#### ActiClean® Cleaning System

The system offers automatic on-line sleeve cleaning. Trojan's patented chemical/mechanical cleaning system uses stainless steel wiper collars containing a NSF60 certified acid cleaning solution located between two food-grade rubber wiper seals.

All lamp sleeves are cleaned simultaneously. The frequency of the cleaning is adjustable via the CPP's operator interface.

#### **UV Sensor**

The UV sensor measures the UV intensity within the UV chamber. One (1) UV sensor per UV lamp is provided. The UV sensor is located within the UV chamber and each is housed within its own protective lamp sleeve. The UV sensor sleeves are automatically cleaned by the ACS.

#### **Temperature Switch**

The temperature switch will trigger a warning alarm if the effluent temperature of the UV chamber exceeds 120 °F (+ 9 °F) / 50 °C (+ 5 °C). This alarm will be displayed on the CPP Operator Interface.

#### **Level Sensor**

A level sensor is incorporated into each UV chamber. This level sensor is used to detect water level in the pipe and will shut the system off in the event of a low water level to prevent any damage to the equipment.

#### **Control Power Panel (CPP)**

The Control Power Panel (CPP) is an enclosure that provides power distribution to the UV chamber and contains the main interface for the system. It includes a PLC based controller with input and output connection points and communication hardware.

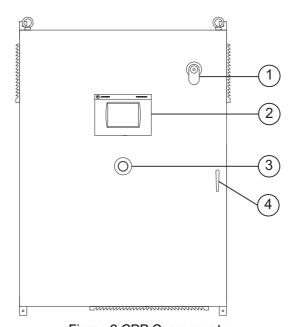


Figure 2 CPP Components

1	Lockable Disconnect Handle	3	E-stop
2	Operator Interface	4	Door Handle

The main power supply is brought into the CPP. The CPP contains the UV lamp power supplies and provides power distribution to the UV lamps, UV sensor(s), and ActiClean® Cleaning System (ACS).

# Section 4 Lockout Tag Out

## **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

The procedure in Section 4.1 is the minimum lockout requirement. Use additional precautions, as needed. Obey all site-specific protocols.

## 4.1 Lockout Tag Out Procedure

### 4.1.1 Equipment Shutdown

Contact the plant manager or shift supervisor for help regarding equipment location and identification.

- 1. Ensure that no hazards will be created by equipment shutdown.
- 2. Shut down all equipment that will need lockout tag out.
- 3. Ensure that all moving parts come to a complete stop.

### 4.1.2 Deactivate Energy Sources

A hazardous energy source is any energy source that can cause serious personal injury or death. The potential hazardous energy sources in this system are:

1. Identify and deactivate the main isolating device of each energy source:







Electrical Energy (Incoming Power)





Water Pressure (Potential Power)





Thermal (Thermal Energy)









UV Light (Radiation Energy)





Mechanical (Kinetic Energy)



Disconnect all electrical equipment from power:

- · Disconnect all electrical equipment.
- Power off and disconnect electrical power to hard-wired equipment.



- Dissipate stored electrical energy in capacitors.
- 4. Close all shut-off valves.
- **5.** Secure moving parts to avoid unintended movement.

# 4.1.3 Lockout Tag Out Energy Sources



- 1. Use a multi-lock scissor adaptor to lockout each energy source.
- 2. Attach a completed lockout tag. Include the required information:
  - · Person and company applying the lockout
  - · Reason for the lockout
  - · Date of the lockout
- 3. Apply a personal lock.

### 4.1.4 Verify the Lockout







- 1. Ensure that the volt meter is working correctly with a test before and after measuring the de-energized source:
  - a. Test the voltmeter to a known, energized 24 VAC / 120 VAC source.
  - **b.** Use the same voltmeter to test the locked-out energy sources to verify that there is no voltage.
  - c. Test the voltmeter again to a known, energized 24 VAC / 120 VAC source.
- 2. Ensure that the stored energy sources have dissipated.
- **3.** Ensure that the hydraulic lines are not pressurized.
- **4.** Try to start the de-energized equipment.

# 4.2 Remove the Lockout Tag Out

When the work is finished, the lockout tag out can be removed.

- **1.** Ensure that no hazards will be created by removal of the lockout.
- 2. Obey manufacturer's instructions and safe work procedures to energize and start the equipment.
- 3. Clean up the work area.

16

# Section 5 System Startup and Shutdown

## **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

Do not operate the UV system until the UV Chamber is completely filled with water.

To prevent alarm conditions, overheating or equipment damage, process water level and flow in the UV Chamber must be established and maintained at all times when UV lamps are in operation. Follow all provided site-specific instructions about automatic or manual power to operate the system.

## 5.1 Pre-startup Checklist

Ensure that:

- The UV Chamber is fully assembled—all cables, UV lamps and the UV sensor are installed.
- The wiper motor is attached
- The service end cap is attached and fastened with supplied hardware.
- There is water in the UV Chamber.
- There are no water leaks in the UV Chamber.
- The air vent is operating correctly.
- The drainage or water bypass provisions are followed until UV system starts.

## 5.2 Startup the UV System from SCADA

#### Prerequisites:

Pre-start Checklist. Refer to Section 5.1.

### Startup Overview:

The UV system is configured to enable on/off control of the system through SCADA communications.

#### **Startup Procedure:**

- **1.** The plant SCADA:
  - Changes the UV System Local / Remote control mode to "Networked" or "Hardwired".
  - · Does not allow flow in the UV Chamber.
  - Ensures that there are no Critical Alarms present in the UV system.
  - Sets the UV Chamber ON bit
- 2. The UV system control logic:
  - Sets the UV Chamber to Warming state.
  - Sets the UV Chamber Startup Initiated Bit
  - Sets the power level at 100%.
  - Does not register any alarm until a 20-second startup timer has expired. This prevents false alarms during system startup. In addition, most alarms have individual delay timers associated with them.
- 3. When warming is complete, and no major or critical alarms are present, the UV system:
  - Sets the UV Chamber On bit.
  - Clears the UV Chamber Startup Initiated Bit.

### System Startup and Shutdown

- 4. The plant:
  - Resolves any active alarms.
  - Allows flow through the UV Chamber.
- 5. For Pacing systems, the UV system will adjust the UV lamp power after the operational delay time.

**Note:** A precautionary lamp driver / lamp cool-down timer may be active at system start up. For the duration of the cool-down mode (a factory-set time that is usually five minutes) it will not be possible to initiate system start up.

### 5.3 Startup the UV System from Local

#### Prerequisites:

Pre-start Checklist. Refer to Section 5.1.

#### Startup Overview:

The UV system is configured to enable on/off control of the system through the local CPP interface.

#### **Startup Procedure:**

- 1. The plant:
- Ensures there are no Critical Alarms present on the UV system.
- Does not allow flow during startup.
- Changes the UV system Operation Mode from REMOTE to LOCAL.
- 2. The UV system control logic (Microprocessor Board):
- · Sets the UV chamber to Warming state.
- Displays the warm up status with countdown timer display on microprocessor interface.
- Sets the power level at 100%.
- Does not register any alarm until a 20-second startup timer has expired. This prevents false alarms during system startup. In addition, most alarms have individual delay timers associated with them.
- 3. When warming is complete, and no major or critical alarms are present, the UV system:
- Shows "System On-Line" on the microprocessor user interface.
- 4. The plant:
- Resolves any active alarms.
- Allows flow through the UV chamber.
- 5. For Pacing systems, the UV system will adjust the UV lamp power.

# 5.4 Shutdown the UV System from SCADA

#### Prerequisites:

Pre-start Checklist, Refer to Section 5.1.

#### **Shutdown Procedure:**

- 1. The plant:
  - · Stops process flow through UV Chamber.
  - Clears the UV Chamber Startup Initiated Bit.
- 2. The UV system:
  - · Clears the UV Chamber ON bit.

# 5.5 Shutdown the UV System from Local

### Prerequisites:

Pre-start Checklist. Refer to Section 5.1.

#### **Shutdown Procedure:**

- 1. The User/Operator:
  - Presses the "Initiate Shutdown" button on the Operator Interface. Refer to Section 8.2.4
- 2. The UV system:
  - Changes the status from Online to Shutdown.

# **Section 6** Shipment and Storage

The following instructions outline the duties and responsibilities of the contractor on receiving the system equipment.

The contractor assumes responsibility for the system equipment after it has arrived at the project site.

These instructions define the minimum requirements for care of the system equipment prior to the system being commissioned. Additional care must be demonstrated by the contractor, as necessary, to ensure that the equipment is not damaged.

### 6.1 Shipping Contents

The system consists of two major components, the UV chamber and the Control Power Panel. Some components may be disconnected at the UV chamber for shipment.

## 6.2 How the Equipment is Shipped

The system is delivered to the site by truck. System components are packed in wooden crates labeled with the component name. Other labels identify components which are fragile or breakable and components which must be kept dry.

To prepare for installation, remove only the shipping straps and bolts that secure the panel to the pallet.

## 6.3 Storage Requirements before the Installation

The manufacturer recommends indoor storage of the equipment. The equipment should be stored in a dry warehouse. Heating is not necessary during storage. However, before system start up, the equipment must be warmed to greater than 15 °C (60 °F) for a period of 24 hours.

Storage area conditions:

- Ambient air temperature between -40 °C to 55 °C (-40 °F to 130 °F)
- Relative humidity from 10% to 90%, non-condensing
- Free from dust and dirt ingress
- Must not contain corrosive or explosive gases
- · Free from salt air
- Vermin free

If indoor storage is not possible, the panel may be stored outdoors, with additional conditions:

- Equipment is stored on high ground that is not susceptible to flooding.
- Equipment is elevated a minimum of 300 mm (12 inches) above the ground or as appropriate to prevent flooding.
- Equipment is completely covered with waterproof tarps to prevent exposure to the elements (e.g., rain, snow, sand, dust etc.). Tarps must be tight fitting, attached securely and examined regularly. Water and snow accumulation should be removed regularly.
- Equipment stored in crates should not be exposed to direct sunlight.
- Equipment can be stored in sea containers.

# **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand the Operation and Maintenance Manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

### 7.1 Tools and Materials

Symbols	Description	Symbols	Description
	Lifting straps (properly sized and rated for equipment load)		Measuring tape
	Level		Lint free cloth (i.e. Kimwipes)
	Flange bolt		Adjustable wrench
-410	Drill with bits		T Handle allen wrench

### 7.2 UV Chamber

#### Prerequisites:

- Clear area where UV chamber will be installed.
- Remove the service end cap and note the position of UV lamp 1.

#### Tools:



#### Materials:











- Gasket (x3)
- Flow Conditioner

Note: Mounting hardware and gaskets to be supplied by Contractor.

### Procedure:





1. Position the lifting straps around the body of the UV chamber. The flanges will be on either side of the lifting straps. Use a crane to lift the UV chamber into position.

The UV chamber may be installed horizontally or vertically. Refer to the project layout drawings for correct location and orientation

**Note:** UV lamp 1 is to be installed at the inlet side of the connecting piping. The flow through the UV chamber may go in either direction as long as UV lamp 1 is oriented towards the inlet or upstream side.

**a.** For horizontal installations:

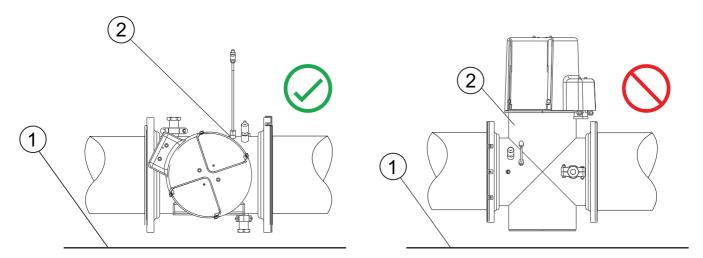


Figure 3 Horizontal Installation

1 Floor Line 2 UV Chamber

Note: Make sure the service end cap is in the same horizontal plane as the pipe section.

**b.** For vertical installations:

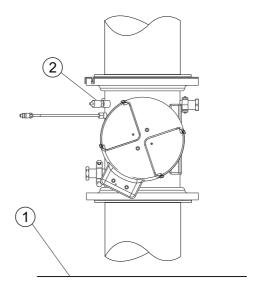


Figure 4 Vertical Installation

- 1 Floor line 2 Level Sensor (always position at the top)
  - 3. Install flow conditioner between the inlet flange and the plant piping.
    - a. Install gaskets on both sides of the flow conditioner.
    - **b.** Ensure the flow conditioner tongues are pointed in towards center of the UV chamber. Refer to Figure 5.
    - **c.** Ensure base of tongues to run either parallel or perpendicular to the UV lamps.

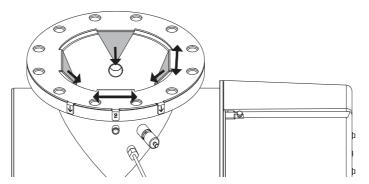


Figure 5 Flow Conditioner Installation

**d.** There are also two visual aids for quickly checking correct installation of the flow conditioner. Refer to Figure 6.

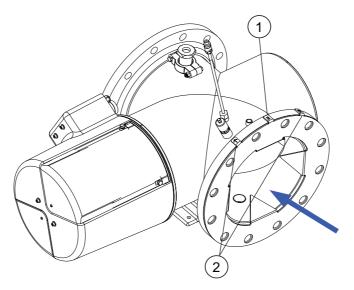


Figure 6 Visual Aid

1 Top of Center 2 Flow Direction tape (on inlet flange only)

**Note:** The UV chamber is supported by the plant piping through the flanged connections. If pipe supports are required, they are to be designed and supplied by others.

**4.** Install flange mounting hardware on both sides of the UV chamber, leveling the UV chamber left to right for horizontal installations and top to bottom for vertical installations.

**Note:** The UV chamber is installed such that it remains full of water at all times during operation, and must be mounted level to ensure it drains properly when service is required.

# 7.3 Drain and Vent Connections

The UV chamber has a cooling / vent port on top and a cooling/drain port on the bottom. Refer to project layout drawings for connection size.

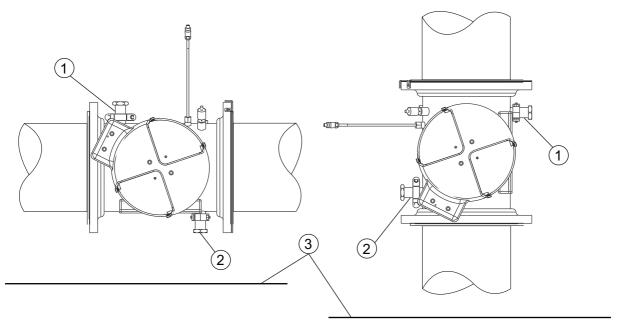


Figure 7 Drain and Vent

1	3A Sanitary Cooling / Vent Port	3	Floor Line
2	2 3A Sanitary Cooling / Drain Port		

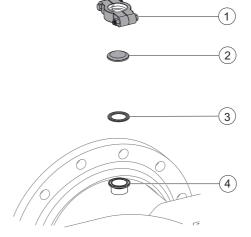


Figure 8 3A Sanitary Fitting Installation

1	Clamp	3	Gasket
2	Сар	4	Cooling/ Drain or Vent

Note: There is an optional NPT fitting (not shown), which can be substituted with the cap portion of the assembly.

### 7.3.1 Level Sensor and Temperature Switch

The level sensor is a conductance type switch with  $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT mounting. The level sensor is provided with 600 mm (24 in.) of wiring and a disconnect. A matching disconnect is provided and the connecting cable length varies depending on the distance to the junction box.

The level sensor and temperature switch are pre-mounted on the UV chamber.

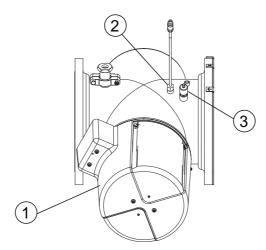


Figure 9 Level Sensor and Temperature Switch

1	Service End Cap	3 Level Sensor
2 Temperature Switch		

### 7.3.2 Cooling Water Flow

The following table is to used as a guide for installations where the UV chamber is to be isolated with upstream and downstream valves closed with the UV lamps powered on. The cooling flow loop utilizes supplied ports located on UV chamber and must maintain UV chamber temperatures below the lower tolerance of the temperature switch, 50 °C (120 °F). The table below summarizes recommended steady state flow rates given a specific influent temperature.

**Note:** These values are not to be applied to other pipe configurations. For alternate pipe arrangements, an on-site test would confirm actual minimum requirements.

2L12 & 4L12 Horizontal Cooling Water Flows					
Influent Temperature (°C)	10	15	20	25	30
Recommended Minimum Flow rate (USGPM)		5	5	10	15+
Recommended Minimum Flow rate (Liters/Second)	0.32 Min	0.32	0.32	0.63	0.95+

Only horizontal orientation tested for UVS12. Worst-case hydraulic conditions tested by using capped flanges that eliminate cooling benefits of water in connecting pipe. Water to fill connecting pipe and flow from bottom to top through supplied reactor

Note: Refer to project layout drawings for cooling loop diagram.

### 7.3.3 Control Power Panel

#### **Prerequisites:**



- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- Refer to project layout drawings for required install location.
- Refer to project electrical drawings for required electrical connections.

• Install four (4) mounting brackets to CPP - (shipped inside of CPP).

#### Tools:



#### **Materials:**









Expansion anchors (by others)

### **Procedure:**





- 1. Connect lifting straps to the lifting lugs located on the top of the CPP. Use a crane to lift the CPP into position.
- 2. Mount the CPP to wall using 4 expansion anchors.

Note: 300 mm (12 inches) minimum clearance is required on each side of the CPP.

### 7.3.4 Equipment Interconnections

Refer to the general layout drawings provided by the manufacturer. If the supplied layout drawings do not match the site conditions, contact the manufacturer for assistance.

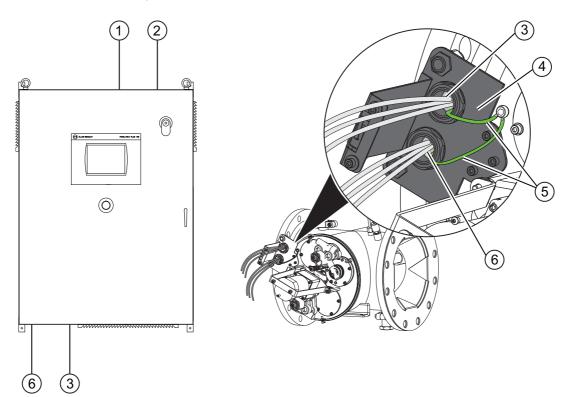


Figure 10 CPP to UV Chamber Interconnections

1	Discrete and Analog Wiring	4	Electrical Bracket
2	Main Power Supply	5	Ground Wire Connection
3	UV Lamp Cabling (CPP to UV Chamber*)	6	Controls Cabling (CPP to UV Chamber*)

\*Flex conduit not shown for illustration purposes.

### Prerequisites:





- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- · Refer to project layout drawings for required install location.
- · Refer to project electrical drawings for required electrical connections.

#### Tools:



#### Materials:









- · Controls cabling and conduit (CPP to UV Chamber)
- UV lamp cabling and conduit (CPP to UV Chamber)
- · Sealing rings (by others)

#### Procedure:

- 1. Drill a hole on the top right side of the CPP enclosure, just above the disconnect, terminate the main power supply to the termination strip. Refer to Figure 10, Electrical and Layout Drawings for positioning.
- 2. Drill a hole on the top of the CPP enclosure just to the left of the main power supply. Bring in the discrete and analog signal wiring (e.g. flow meter, valves, UVT, alarm wires, etc.). Refer to Figure 10, Electrical and Layout Drawings for positioning.
- **3.** Attach interconnects contained in the two (2) flex conduits originating from the bottom of the CPP to the UV Chamber.
  - a. Mount the electrical bracket on the UV chamber.
  - b. Connect the labelled ground wires to the UV chamber using the ground lug.
  - **c.** Connect all the labelled cabling to the correspondingly labelled item on the UV chamber (except the UV lamps and UV sensor cables).

# 7.4 UVI Sensor(s), UV Lamps and Sleeves

### NOTICE

Trojan Technologies personnel must install the UVI Sensors, UVI Sensor Sleeves, UV Lamps and Lamp Sleeves into the UV Chamber.

DO NOT remove the sleeve port caps from the UV Chamber.

# 7.5 Hydrostatic Test

### Prerequisites:





- Complete Electrical Interconnections. Refer to Section 7.3.4.
- · Make sure the drain valve is closed.

#### **Materials:**







### Procedure:



- 1. Slowly fill the UV chamber with water.
  - **a.** Stand off to the side and make sure the area is clear of all plant personnel.
  - b. Pressurize the UV chamber.
  - c. Check for leaks.
  - d. Wait twenty minutes.
- 2. If leaks are found:
  - a. Depressurize and drain the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
  - b. Fix the leaks.
  - c. Fill the UV chamber and do a pressure test. Check for leaks.
- 3. If there are no leaks, depressurize the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

# 7.6 Startup and System Commission

After the shipment of the system, the contractor will be issued documentation for a start-up request. These documents must be completed and returned to the issuer before a commission date can be scheduled.

# **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

The system is designed to operate automatically. Each system is custom sized and programmed to meet site-specific objectives.

### 8.1 Control Power Panel

The operation of the system is managed at the CPP by its PLC based controller, which continuously monitors and controls system functions. The operator interface allows complete control and monitoring of the entire system.

### 8.1.1 Power Up / Power Down

When the CPP is started up, the PLC controller and Operator Interface performs self-diagnostics and reads the status of all inputs and set outputs. Once the power up sequence is complete, the Chamber (Reactor) Overview (Home) screen is displayed on the Operator Interface.

After the) system is powered up, the operator should verify that the Operator Interface and programmable controller are communicating with each other via the Information Overview Screen.

# 8.2 Operator Interface Navigation

It is recommended that touch screen fields are pressed with the non-writing end of a pen or a similar blunt-point instrument, rather than through finger presses. Some entry fields have been developed with touch areas that are too small for most fingertips. Avoid using excessive force when pressing the screen.

The Operator Interface screens on the CPP vary with the system configuration. The screens described in this section of the manual may not be the same as the screens shown on the CPP.

The operator may run each UV chamber in automatic mode, which allows the PLC controller to monitor and control the UV dosage or in manual mode through the Operator Interface.

## 8.2.1 Screen Navigation Bar





















Figure 11 Screen Navigation Bar

The Operator Interface consists of a graphical active matrix touch screen display. The entire unit is mounted on the Control Power Panel (CPP) door.

The Screen Navigation Bar allows access to the following screens and system information:

**Table 2 Operator Interface Screen** 

Icon	Screen	System Information
	UV Chamber Overview	An operational summary of the UV Chamber. Allows access to display process variables such as flow and UVT values
	Alarm Status	Displays a list of the currently active alarms and allows access to Alarm History screen and lamp driver diagnostics. Icon will flash with a color if the alarm is active:  • Red - Critical  • Orange - Major  • Yellow - Minor
	Trend	Displays trend data.
<b>•</b>	Log In / Out	Login and logout icons on the Navigation bar to allow control of user security level.
i	System Information	Shows information about the system hardware, software and rack diagnostics.
	System Settings	Allows access to system configuration settings as allowed by current security level. Settings are organized in pages by function.
	Wiper Overview	Allows access to control Wiper system.
	Lamps Overview	Allows access to monitor UV lamps and display specific information.
	Sensor Overview	Allows access to monitor sensors and display specific information.
	Valve Overview	Allows access to control and monitor inlet, cooling, and outlet devices.

# 8.2.2 Screen Color Codes and Icons

The Operator Interface screens utilizes the following color codes within all user screens:

**Table 3 Color Codes and User Screens** 

Icon	System Information
Black text on a gray background	Represents static text or numeric data that is unable to be changed by an operator at the current security level.
Black text on a white background	Represents an active button or numeric entry field that will either change the currently displayed screen, or will allow entry of numeric data.
Black text on a yellow background	Represents a function that is a manually controlled mode.

#### Table 3 Color Codes and User Screens

Light blue background for text or symbol	Represents a running status for UV lamps.
Black background for text and symbol	Represents a not running status for UV lamps.
Red background for text and symbol	Represent faulted equipment.
White text on a blue background	Represents a function controlled by the PLC.

### 8.2.3 Operator-level Access

The user interface screens that are described in this section require only operator-level access.

### 8.2.3.1 Login

User	Password
OP1 access	11111
Technician Access	Service Provider Access only

### 8.2.4 UV Chamber (Reactor) Overview Screen

The UV Chamber (Reactor) Overview screen main function provides the operator with a quick status overview of the system and the UV Chamber. The center left portion of the screen indicates what kind of system control mode the plant is using (i.e. Auto or Manual). The UV Chamber Overview screen gives a visual display of the UV lamps and their current status. UV Lamp status information is displayed along with text messages informing the operator of specific events (i.e. Start Up Complete).

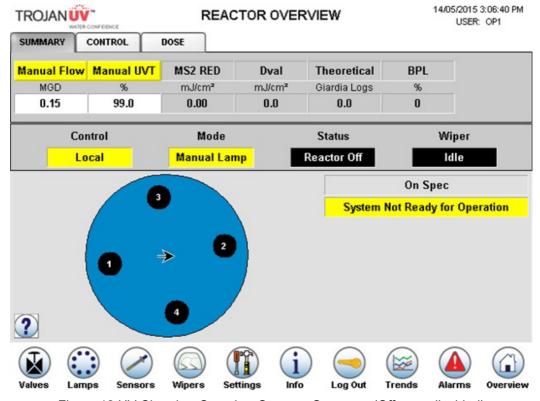


Figure 12 UV Chamber Overview Screen - Summary (Off spec disabled)

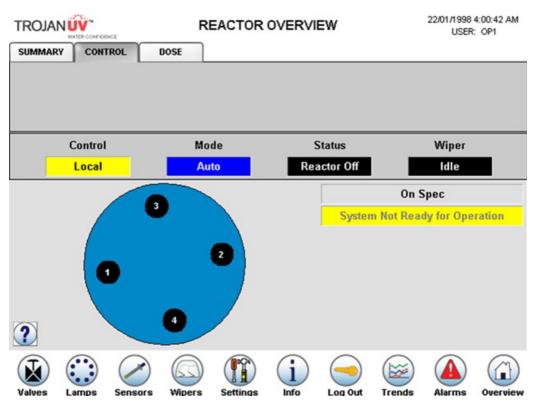


Figure 13 UV Chamber Overview Screen - Control

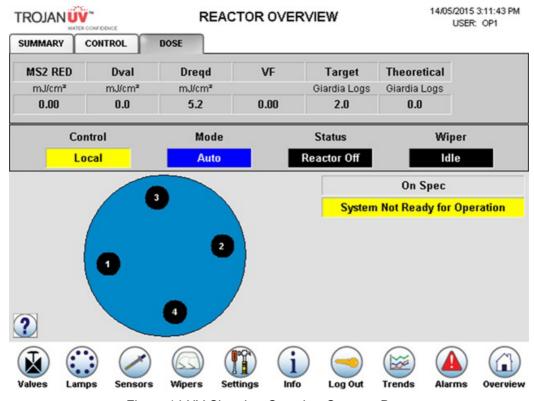


Figure 14 UV Chamber Overview Screen - Dose

# 8.2.5 Display Screens

### 8.2.5.1 Wiper Overview Screen

The Wiper Overview Screen provides the operator with information on the wiper system status and allows the operator to manually initiate a wipe sequence and home the wiper. Press the **MANUAL WIPE** button to manually initiate a wipe sequence, or press the **HOME WIPER** button to manually home the wiper, if the wiper position becomes undefined. The total number of wipe cycles is displayed in the lower left side of the screen.

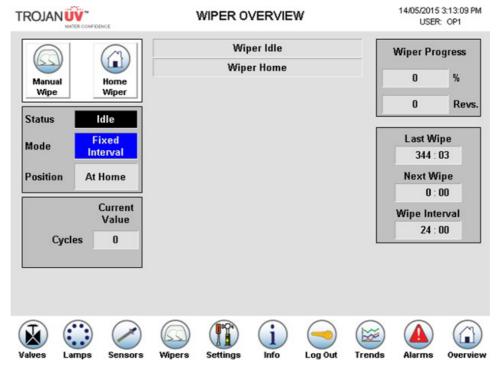


Figure 15 Wiper Overview

Action	Procedure
Initiate a Wipe Sequence	1 Press the MANUAL WIPE push button on the Wiper Overview screen.
Return the Wiper to the Home position	Press the HOME WIPER push button on the Wiper Overview screen.

#### 8.2.5.2 Sensor Overview Screen

The Sensor Overview Screen displays the readings for each UV sensor (Sensor 1, Sensor 2, etc) in mW / cm² and mA. It displays the number of days that the UV sensor has been in use and the time until the next requirement for reference check in days.

The operator can reset sensor runtime via this screen provided that the operator has entered the minimum required password security access. Once a UV sensor has been checked against the reference sensor, the operator can reset the UV sensor's runtime (in days) by pressing on the individual sensor reset push button.

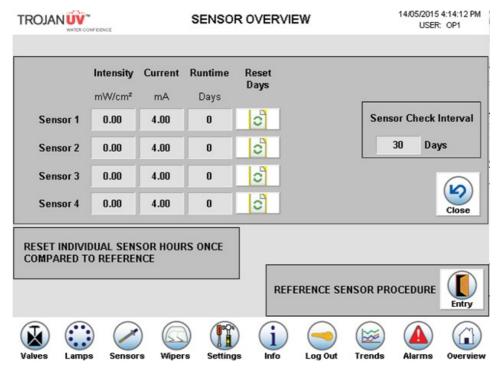


Figure 16 Sensor Overview

#### 8.2.5.3 Valve Overview Screen

The Valve Overview screen provides a status display to the operator of the Valves (Inlet, Outlet or Cooling Devices) controlled by the UV system.

**Note:** The valve configuration displayed on the screen is project specific. Non-controlled valves will display as "Not Present" or similar.

The Valve Overview screen will provide the same information about each valve. If the valve(s) are being controlled by the UV system, then this screen will indicate the valve position and/or status (i.e. open, closed or moving). The operator can open, close or specify **AUTO / MANUAL** control of the valve from this screen. When an operation (i.e. opening valve) is complete, a signal will be sent back to the controller and the status will be updated in this screen. Refer to Figure 17.

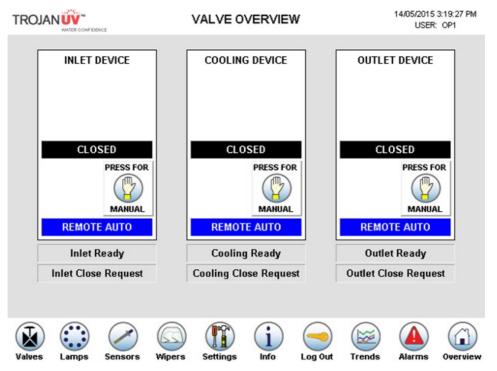


Figure 17 Valve Overview

### 8.2.5.4 Trend Overview Screen

The Trend Overview screen is the trending screen that displays the Flow, % UVT and RED values with respect to time. The trend object pens will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

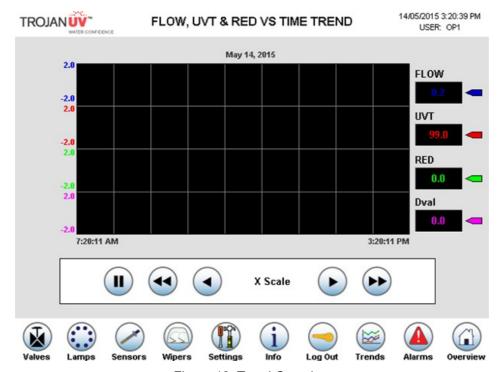


Figure 18 Trend Overview

### 8.2.5.5 PLC and HMI Status Screen

The PLC and HMI Status screen displays information that may need clarification, (i.e. Software and firmware revisions). This screen provides the operator with status information relating to the PLC and HMI hardware revision levels, the PLC and HMI program application revision levels, the PLC status and mode, PLC program scan information and PLC program memory.

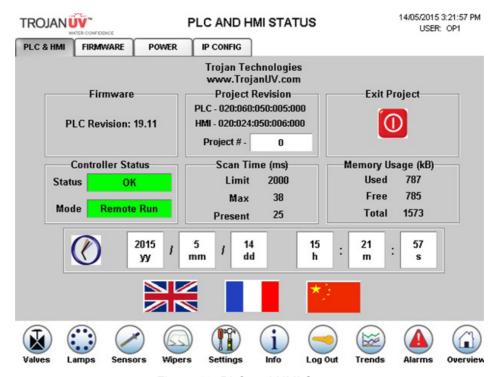


Figure 19 PLC and HMI Status

To Change	Pr	ocedure
	1	Touch the hour, minutes or seconds window.
System Clock	2	Enter the value using the pop-up numeric touch pad.
		Note: System clock can also be changed through SCADA (if applicable).

### 8.2.5.6 IP Configuration Screen

The IP Configuration screen displays IP address information.

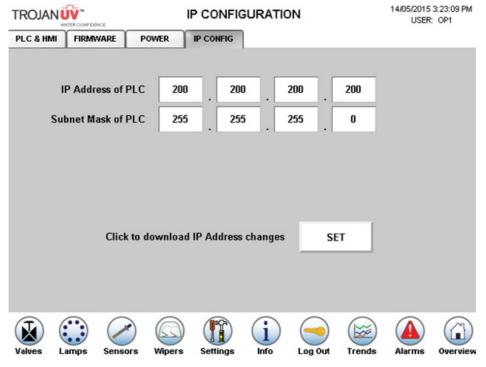


Figure 20 IP Configuration

### 8.2.5.7 Power Information Screen

The Power Information screen displays the power consumption of the UV system and lamp drivers.

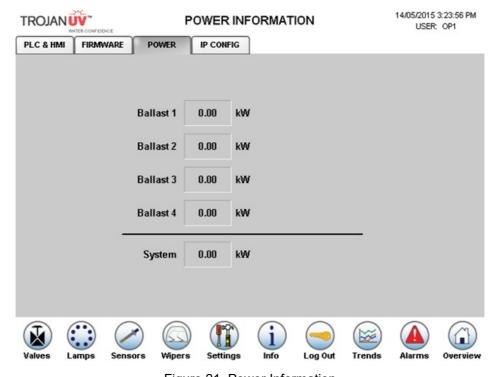


Figure 21 Power Information

### 8.2.5.8 Equipment Firmware Information Screen

The Equipment Firmware Information screen displays the current firmware of the UV system.

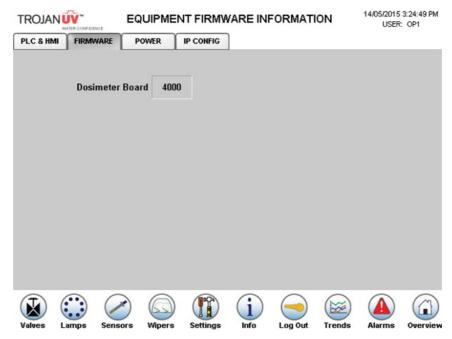


Figure 22 Equipment Firmware Information

### 8.2.5.9 Lamp Overview Screen

The Lamp Overview screen shows information about the Lamp Current, Voltage and Power, Hours of Operation and Number of Cycles in the system.

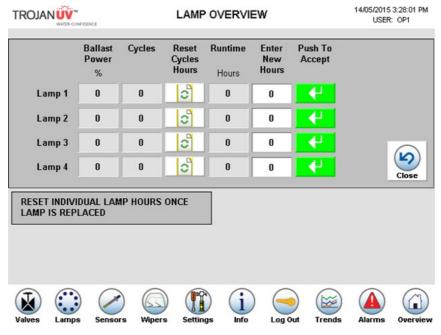


Figure 23 Lamp Overview

Action	Procedure
Set Lamp Runtime Cycles and Hours	<ol> <li>Replace a UV lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2.</li> <li>Touch the "Reset Cycle Hours" button (♠) for the replaced UV lamp or manually enter a value in the "Enter New Hours" box. Push ENTER (→) button to accept.</li> </ol>

#### 8.2.5.10 Alarm Screen

The Alarm screen provides access to either the Active Alarms display, the Lamp Driver Diagnostics or the Alarm History display.

#### **Active Alarms**

On the Active Alarm screen, only active alarms are displayed, the operator cannot acknowledge alarms through this view. Touch "**Reset**" to reset the faults.

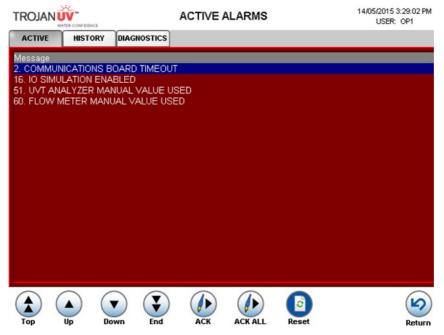


Figure 24 Active Alarm

#### **Historical Alarms Screen**

On the Historical Alarms screen, all alarms are displayed as shown in Figure 25. Touch **Reset** to reset the faults.



Figure 25 Historical Alarm

Action	Procedure
Acknowledge Alarms	1 Resolve the alarm condition.
	2 Use the UP or DOWN buttons to highlight the required alarm.
	3 Touch the ACK button to acknowledge a specific alarm.
	4 Touch the ACK ALL button to acknowledge all alarms.

### **Diagnostic Alarms Screen**

On the Diagnostic Alarms screen, all alarms are displayed as shown in Figure 26. Touch **Reset** to reset the faults.

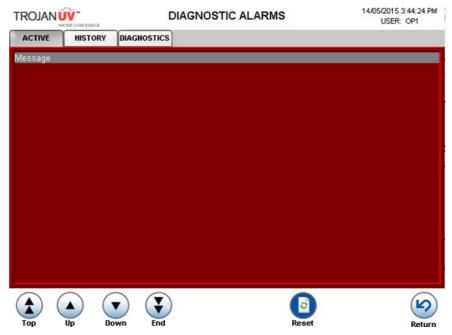


Figure 26 Diagnostic Alarms

#### **Alarm Banner Screen**

The Alarm Banner screen is a pop up screen that will display in front of any screen. It signals to the operator that an alarm has occurred and is active. The operator can acknowledge the alarm from this screen.



Figure 27 Alarm Banner Screen

## 8.2.6 Settings Screens

The configuration settings for the UV system are accessed, reviewed or changed through the System Settings Screens. Push the numeric entry box, enter the value, then push ENTER. Use the pop-up numeric touch pad to enter the desired value.

### 8.2.6.1 Dose Settings Screen (Off -Specification Mode disabled)

The operator will be able to change the RED target setpoint, the RED analog output scale value, and the RED Source to either Manual or SCADA. This screen also lists the validation report being used.

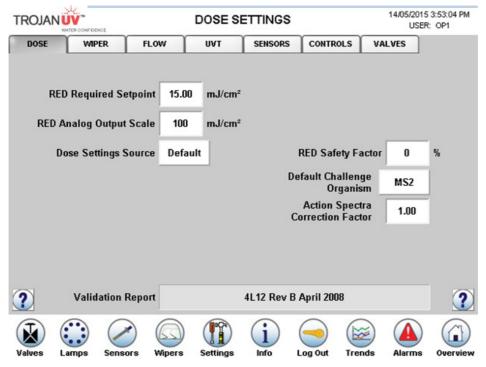


Figure 28 DOSE Settings (Off spec disabled)

To Change	Procedure
RED Target Setpoint	1 Touch the value in the RED Target Setpoint numeric input field to select input focus. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (↓). This will accept the change.
RED Output Scale	1 Touch the value in the Dose output scale numeric input 1. field to select input focus. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (↓). This will accept the change.
	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the RED Source text.
RED Source	The types of RED Target Mode control include Manual or SCADA. The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector.
	MANUAL – Value is entered manually on site.
	SCADA – Value written to CPP via Plant SCADA.
	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the Challenge Organism text.
Challenge	The types of Challenge Organism include T1 or MS2.
Organism	2 Once the correct Challenge Organism is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (¬□). This will accept the change.
Action Spectra Correction Factor (CF)	A correction factor to account for greater proportional inactivation of a challenge microorganism compared to the target pathogen that result from differences in action spectra.

### 8.2.6.2 Dose Settings Screen (Off -Specification Mode enabled)

The operator will be able to change Off-Spec delay, Dose output scale, Dose source, Target Pathogen, Target Log Inactivation, Dose Safety Factor, and Challenge Organism.

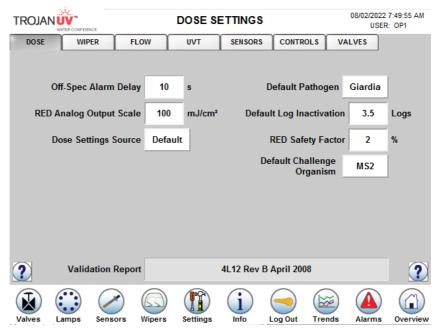


Figure 29 DOSE Settings (Off spec enabled)

To Change	Procedure
Off-Spec Delay	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the Off-Spec delay text A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (↓). This will accept the change.
Dose Output Scale	1 Touch the value in the Dose output scale numeric input field to select input focus. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press ENTER (↓). This will accept the change.
_	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the RED Source text.
Target Pathogen	Select the target pathogen.
J	2 Once the correct Target Pathogen is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (→). This will accept the change.
Target Log	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the Target Log Inactivation text. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
Inactivation	The Target Log Inactivation can range from 0.5 - 4.0.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press ENTER (↓). This will accept the change.
Dose Safety Factor	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the Dose Safety Factor text. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change. Enter a value using the pop-up numeric keypad.
	2 Once the correct value is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (↓). This will accept the change.
Challenge Organism	Touch the maintained selector next to the Challenge Organism text.
	The types of Challenge Organism include T1 or MS2.
	2 Once the correct Challenge Organism is entered press <b>ENTER</b> (↓). This will accept the change.

# 8.2.6.3 Wiper Settings Screen

This screen allows the operator to enter the Wiper Cycle Interval Time.

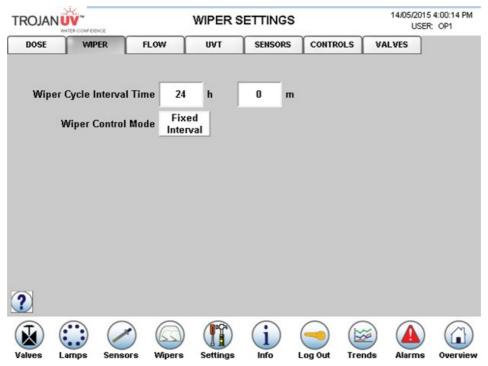


Figure 30 Wiper Settings

Setting	Description
Wiper Cycle Interval Time	Sets the time between wipes when operating wiper in Fixed interval mode.
Wiper Control Mode	Sets wiper mode of operation.
	MANUAL – Allows the operator to manually initiate wipes from the Wiper Overview screen.
	Fixed Interval – Automatic wiping at fixed intervals while the UV Chamber is on.
	Off – Wiper Disabled.

### 8.2.6.4 Flow Settings Screen

This screen allows the operator to select the Flow Meter parameters and Flow Alarm setpoints.

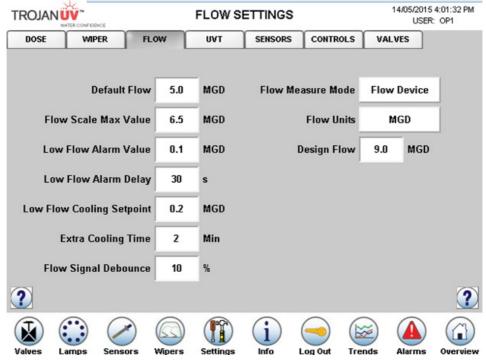


Figure 31 Flow Settings

Setting	Description
Default Flow	Sets Flow value used when Flow Measure Mode is selected as Manual.
Flow Scale Max Value	Sets the upper limit for scaling the flow signal analog input.
Low Flow Alarm Value	Sets the value at which a low flow alarm is generated.
Low Flow Alarm Value Delay	Sets the time that the flow rate must remain below the Low Flow Alarm Value to generate a low flow alarm.
Low Flow Cooling Setpoint	Sets the flow rate value at which extra cooling is required. The cooling valve will be opened when the flow rate is below this value to provide additional flow during periods of low flow.
Extra Cooling Time	Sets the time that the cooling valve remains open after the flow rate drops below the Low Flow Cooling setpoint.
Flow Signal Debounce (%)	Sets the Flow signal debounce percentage.
	Sets the flow measure mode control.
	MANUAL – Value is entered manually on site.
Flow Measure Mode control	FLOW DEVICE – Values monitored and received from the plant flow meter.
	SCADA – Flow Valve written to CPP via Plant SCADA.
	The type of control the system is currently using will be displayed on the function's maintained selector (Not all options are available on all sites).

Setting	Description
Flow Units	Sets the flow units for the system.
	MGD – Million of US Gallons per day
	GPM – US Gallons per minute
	MLD – Million of liters per day
	• I/s – Liters per second
	• m³/Hour - Cubic meters per hour
	The type of Flow Units the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector.
Design Flow Field	Flow value used when sizing and designing the system.

# 8.2.6.5 Sensor Settings Screen

This screen allows to enter the Sensor Check Interval, Sensor Correction Factor, and Intensity Deviation Alarm.

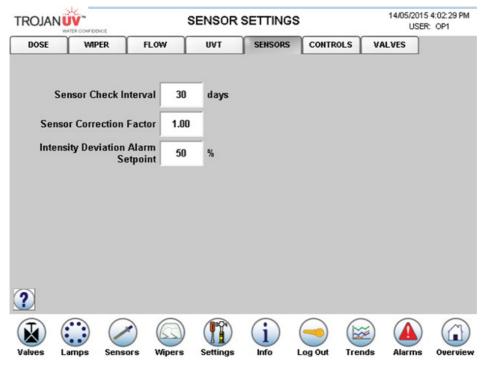


Figure 32 Sensor Settings

Setting	Description
Sensor Check Interval Time	Sets the interval between system Reference Sensor checks.
Sensor Correction Factor	This appears when off-spec Monitoring is required.
	A correction factor that may need to be temporarily applied during operation when duty sensor(s) fail a calibration check and can not be replaced. It allows the UV facility to remain in operation while problem is resolved.
Intensity Deviation Alarm Setpoint	The percent difference between the theocratical and actual UV intensities to trigger an alarm.

### 8.2.6.6 UVT Settings Screen

This screen allows to set the UVT Analyzer parameters and UVT Alarm Setpoints.

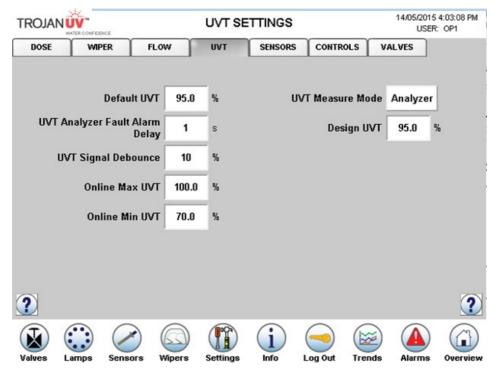


Figure 33 UVT Settings

Setting	Description
Default UVT	Sets percent transmittance value used when UVT Measure Mode is selected as Manual.
UVT Analyzer Fault Alarm Delay	Sets alarm delay time for UVT Analyzer related faults.
UVT Signal Debounce	Sets the percent transmittance signal debounce percentage.
Online Max UVT	Sets the upper limit for scaling the UVT signal analog input.
Online Min UVT	Sets the lower limit for scaling the UVT signal analog input.
Design UVT	UVT value used when sizing and designing the system.

### 8.2.6.7 Select UVT (Percent Transmittance) Source

Typically the RED pacing routine will use the Transmittance sensor (i.e., OPTIVIEW®) as the source of the UVT value. If the OPTIVIEW® unit has failed or is not used, a manually entered UVT value must be entered.

#### Procedure:

- 1. Press LOGIN menu button and enter the plant maintenance user name and password.
- 2. Access the UV Chamber Overview Summary screen. Refer to Section 8.2.4.
- 3. If the button states UVT is white, then touch the button to change it to yellow MANUAL UVT.
- **4.** Enter desired manual UVT value using numeric touch pad. Refer to Section 8.2.4.

# 8.2.6.8 Control Settings Screen

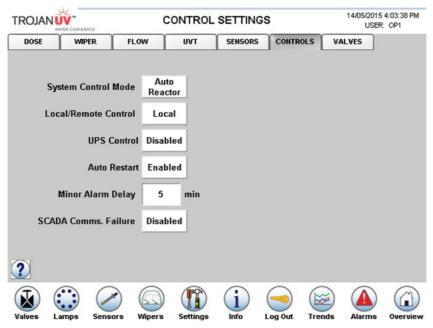


Figure 34 Control Settings

Setting	Description
System Control Mode	Sets the system mode of control (Manual or Auto).
	<ul> <li>MANUAL (in this mode, lamp power is controlled by the operator via the CPP operator interface), or.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>AUTO (in this mode, the power is controlled by the controller based on maintaining the target RED while minimizing power consumption).</li> </ul>
	The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector. The System Control Mode can either be Auto Reactor or Manual Reactor.
	Sets the mode for which the UV system is started.
Local / Remote Control	<ul> <li>LOCAL (in this mode the system can only be turned on or off via the CPP operator interface).</li> </ul>
	REMOTE HARDWIRED (in this mode the UV chamber will be controlled via a discrete input from the plant) or
	<ul> <li>REMOTE NETWORKED (in this mode the UV chamber will be controlled via a networked input from the plant SCADA).</li> </ul>
	The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector. The system's mode of control can be Local or Remote.
	Sets whether a UPS is present or not present in the CPP.
UPS Control	<ul> <li>ENABLED (in the event of a power failure, this mode allows the system to monitor if power is present via a discrete input. The system will then ignore nuisance alarms or UV Chamber startup from occurring when power is not present).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>DISABLED (when in this mode, in the event of a power failure, the system does not monitor if power is present via a discrete input).</li> </ul>
	The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector.

Setting	Description
Auto Restart	Sets whether the Auto Restart function is enabled to restart the system when a power failure occurs during operation.
	The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector.
Minor Alarm	Sets the minor alarm delay for the system.
Delay (min)	The type of control the system is currently using is the state displayed on the function's maintained selector.
SCADA Comms fields	Sets whether the system is to be connected to a remote SCADA network and how the system will respond to a communication failure.
	DISABLED (in this mode the system will not monitor communications with the SCADA system. No alarms related to SCADA communication will displayed in this mode.
	<ul> <li>USE MANUAL VALUES (in this mode the system monitors communication with SCADA via a "watchdog" network input. When a break in communication is detected, the system uses Manual Flow Rate, UVT and RED Setpoint values for RED pacing (if these inputs are selected as from "SCADA"). A SCADA Communication alarm is posted on the HMI.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>SHUTDOWN REACTOR (in this mode the system monitors communication with SCADA via a "watchdog" network input. When a break in communication is detected, the system sets a critical alarm and the UV Chamber shutdowns. A SCADA Communication alarm is posted on the HMI.</li> </ul>

### 8.2.6.9 Valve Settings Screen

This screen allows to enable / disable control valves, select the type of control of the valves, and adjust each valve alarm delay times.

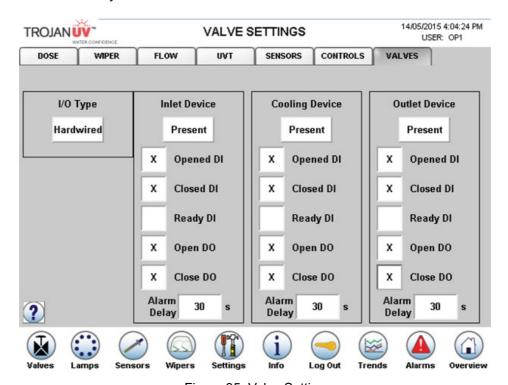


Figure 35 Valve Settings

# Operation

Setting	Description
	The Control Mode for either Inlet, Cooling or Outlet Device can either be Present or No Control.
	PRESENT (in this mode, the CPP will control and monitor the status of the valves)
V by Output	<ul> <li>NO CONTROL (in this mode, the CPP will not be required to control or monitor the valves).</li> </ul>
Valve Control	The control type can either be Hardwired or Network.
	<ul> <li>HARDWIRED (in this mode, all valve inputs and outputs will be communicated via hardwired discrete signals).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>NETWORK (in this mode, all valve inputs and outputs will be communicated via the SCADA network).</li> </ul>
I/O Type	Sets whether valve status and commands will be communicated via hardwired signals or network signals.
Alarm Delay (seconds)	Sets valve I/O required by the site.

To Change	Procedure
Failure (Critical) Alarm Delay Time	<ol> <li>Touch the value in the Alarm Delay numeric input field to select input focus. A pop-up keypad will appear on the screen beside the field you wish to change.</li> <li>Once the correct value is entered, press ENTER (↓). This will accept the change.</li> </ol>
Status and Controls	1 Touch the maintained selector next to the function's text. Once selected, an "X" will appear and non-selected function's will remain empty (no "X")

# 8.3 Reference Sensor Check

Perform reference sensor check according to procedure in document DC180601-002.

# **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

### 9.1 Tools and Materials

Symbols	Description	Symbols	Description
•	Phillips screwdriver		Lint free cloth (i.e. Kimwipes)
	Flat Screwdriver		Clean water
	T handle Allen wrench		Allen wrench
2	Open end wrench	3	Adjustable wrench
50	Torque Wrench		ActiClean <sup>®</sup> Gel bottle
	Bucket / Pail		Soap and water solution
Repropyl Access.	Isopropyl alcohol		

## 9.2 Maintenance Schedule

The manufacturer recommends scheduled complete internal inspections. Routine maintenance consists of partial disassembly, cleaning and visual evaluation of system components.

Table 4 describes the periodic maintenance tasks.

Table 4 Daily Visual Walk - about Inspection Checklist

System Component	Inspection Activity	Daily
	Check Alarm Status Screen for new faults, record new alarms.	Х
CPP	Check the Alarm History screen to get an overview of past faults.	Х
	Check Overview Screen to ensure dose targets are being achieved.	Х

**Table 5 Maintenance Schedule** 

Component	Maintenance Requirement	Weekly	Monthly	Semi Annually	Every # Years	5000 Hours of Runtime	As Needed
CPP	Clean the CPP enclosure. Refer to Section 9.11.1.						Χ
	Check the sensor sleeves for fouling: Remove a representative sample of sensor sleeves. If external fouling present, remove and clean all sensor sleeves. If internal fouling is present replace the sleeve. Refer to Section 9.8.3.		Х				
ActiClean <sup>®</sup>	Remove outer service end cap. Initiate a wipe sequence. Listen for unusual noises or vibration.						Х
Cleaning System	Recharge ActiClean® Gel. Refer to Section 9.10.2.			Χ			
	Replace Wiper Bearings and Seals. Refer to Section 10.2.3				1		
	Replace Pressure Membrane. Refer to Section 10.2.4				1		
	Rotate drive screw by hand:						
	1 Ensure main power is off before performing this procedure.			Х			
	Drive screw should rotate back and forth easily.						
Lamp Sleeves and Sensor Sleeves	Check the sleeves for fouling: Remove a representative sample of sleeves. If external fouling present, remove and clean all sleeves. If internal fouling is present, replace sleeve.			Х			
Sieeves	Refer to, Section 9.8.3, Section 9.9.1 and Section 9.9.2.						
UV Lamps	Change UV lamps. Refer to Section 9.7.2.					Χ	
UV Sensor	Perform a Reference Sensor check. Refer to Section 8.3.		Χ				
UV Selisui	Clean the UV Sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.2						Χ
UV Chamber	Check for evidence of water leaks, particularly on the outer face of the end plate.		Х				

**Note:** Monthly and Semi annual procedures may be required more frequently if either a low dose alarm occurs or if the UV Chamber has been turned off for a long period of time.

# 9.3 Torque Chart

Bolt Size	Torque (N-m)	Torque
M4	1.4	12(in-lbs)
M5	2.6	23(in-lbs)
M6	5.6	50(in-lbs)
M8	11.3	100(in-lbs)
M10	22	195(in-lbs)
M12	50	37(ft-lbs)
M14	72	53(ft-lbs)
M16	108	80(ft-lbs)
M18	156	115(ft-lbs)
M20	217	160(ft-lbs)
M22	292	215(ft-lbs)

Bolt Size	Torque (N-m)	Torque
M24	362	267(ft-lbs)
M30	610	450(ft-lbs)

# 9.4 Depressurize and Drain a UV Chamber

The manufacturer recommends that the UV chamber be depressurized and drained before any maintenance, service or repair task is done. Failure to depressurize and drain the UV chamber can result in serious injury or death. Always follow all site-specific safety protocols and procedures. Refer to Section 2.

#### Prerequisites:





- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Apply lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- The drainage or water bypass provisions are followed until UV system starts.

#### **Materials:**







#### Procedure:



- 1. Stand off to the side of the end plate. Open the drain valve, as the water level drops, the UV system will depressurize.
- **2.** To verify that the UV chamber has been depressurized, open the pressure relief valve on the UV chamber. Refer to Figure 49.
  - **a.** If water is discharging from the pressure relief valve then pressure has not been removed from the UV chamber.
- 3. To depressurize only, close the drain valve.
- 4. To depressurize and drain, keep drain valve open until the UV chamber is empty.
- **5.** When service is complete, assemble the prerequisites in the reverse order of disassembly.

### 9.5 Pressurize a UV Chamber

### Prerequisites:





- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- The drainage or water bypass provisions are followed until UV system starts.
- Remove the UV Lamps. Refer to Section 9.7.2.
- Inspect condition of the lamp sleeves, ensure no visible cracks or damage. Replace, if necessary.
- Close the drain valve.

#### Materials:







### Procedure:



- 1. Slowly fill the UV chamber with water.
  - **a.** Stand off to the side of the end plate and make sure the area is clear of all plant personnel.
  - **b.** Pressurize the UV chamber.
  - c. Check for leaks.
  - **d.** Wait twenty minutes.
- 2. If leaks are found:
  - a. Depressurize and drain the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
  - **b.** Fix the leaks.
  - c. Fill the UV chamber and do a pressure test. Check for leaks.
- 3. If leaks are not found, depressurize the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- 4. Install the UV Lamps. Refer to Section 9.7.2.

# 9.6 Service End Cap

## 9.6.1 Remove and Replace Access Cover End Caps

### Prerequisites:







- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- Depressurize the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

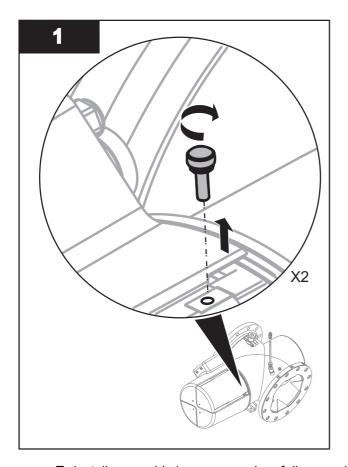
#### Materials:

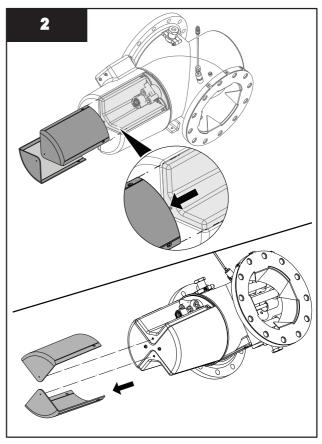






### Procedure:





To install, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

# 9.6.2 Remove and Replace Main Cover End Cap

# Prerequisites:





- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- Depressurize the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

### Tools:



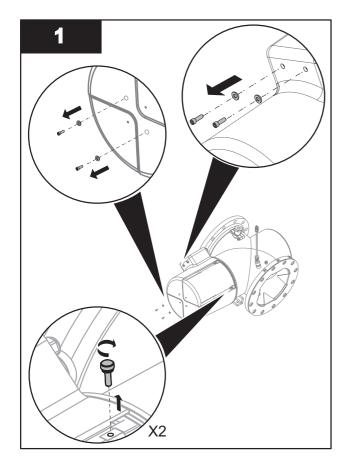
### Materials:

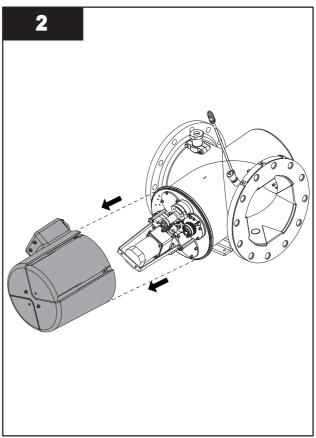






#### Procedure:





To install, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

# 9.7 UV Lamp





UV lamps contain mercury (Section 2.)

# 9.7.1 Storage Requirements for Used UV Lamps

Put used UV lamps into the replacement UV lamp shipping container, or a similar container. It is preferable that the original packing materials be used where possible, or materials adequate to prevent breakage during storage and transportation.

Boxes of used UV lamps should be labeled as such and stored in a location where the potential for accidental breakage is minimized.

A UV lamp recycler may have specific procedures and UV lamp storage requirements. Consult with a UV lamp recycler to determine all applicable policies.

This component contains Mercury. Dispose according to Local, State, or Federal Laws.

# 9.7.2 Remove and Replace UV Lamp

### Prerequisites:











- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- Depressurize the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the main cover end cap. Refer to Section 9.6.2.

### Tools:



### Materials:

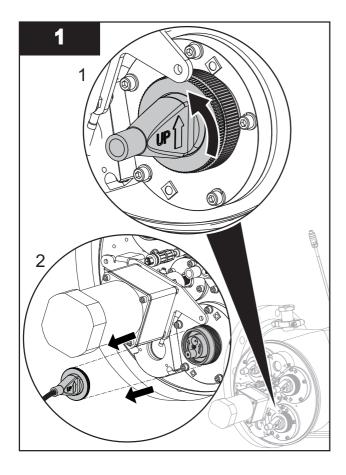


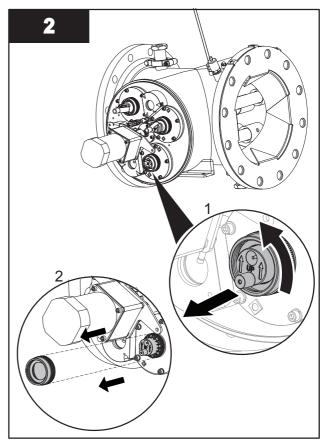


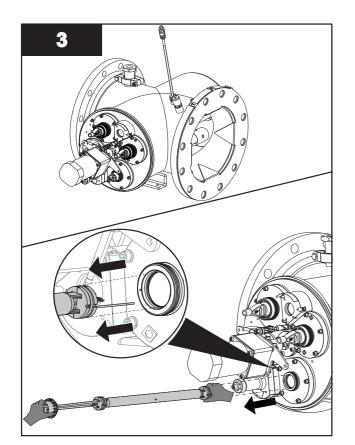


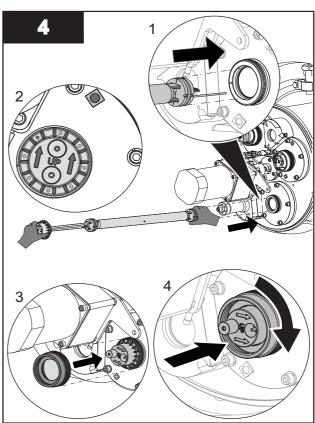


### Procedure:

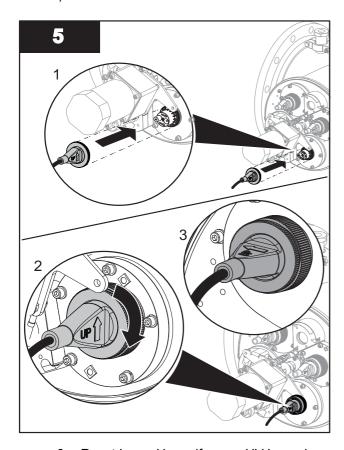








**Note:** If there is any lag time between UV lamp removal and replacement, plug the lamp sleeve with lint free towelling. This keeps the inside of the lamp sleeve free from condensation and / or dirt.



6. Reset Lamp Hours if a new UV Lamp is used. Refer to Section 8.2.5.9.

## 9.8 UV Sensor



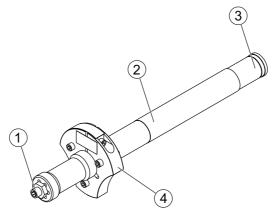


Figure 36 UV Sensor

1	UV Sensor Cable Connector	3	UV Sensor Window
2	Heat Shield	4	Alignment Pin

## 9.8.1 Remove and Replace the UV Sensor

### **Prerequisites:**





- Depressurize the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the access cover end cap. Refer to Section 9.6.1.

#### Tools:



### Materials:









#### Procedure:

- 1. Disconnect the UV sensor cable.
- 2. Remove the 3 (three) screws on the sensor plate. Pull the UV sensor straight out, not on an angle.
- 3. If not immediately replacing the sensor, place a lint free cloth in the end of the sensor sleeve port.
- 4. When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

#### 9.8.2 Clean the UV Sensor

#### Prerequisites:





Remove the UV sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.1

#### Materials:









#### Procedure:

- 1. Dampen a lint free cloth with isopropyl alcohol.
- 2. Clean the sensor body.
- 3. Clean the quartz sleeve over the diode window. Verify it is contaminant free.
- **4.** When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly. **Note:** Make sure the UV sensor is clean and dry before re-installing.

## 9.8.3 Remove and Replace the UV Sensor Sleeve

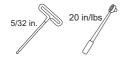
#### Prerequisites:





- Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the UV sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.1

#### Tools:



#### Materials:









#### Procedure:

- 1. Loosen the screws on the gland plate evenly. Pull the gland plate and sleeve straight out, not on an angle. Refer to Figure 37.
- 2. Inspect and clean the O-ring and the washer.
- 3. Inspect and clean the sleeve if required. Refer to Section 9.9.2.
- **4.** Inspect for cracks or scratches, replace if required.

5. When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

**Notes:** 1) Apply soapy water to lubricate the O-rings when installing.

2) Torque gland plate bolts to 20in/lbs.

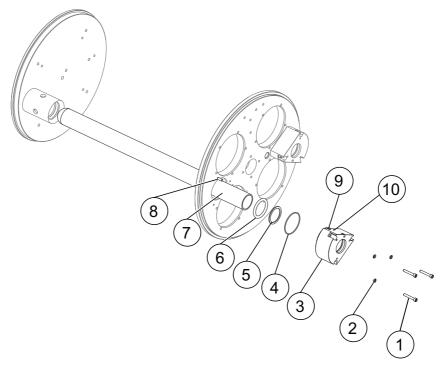


Figure 37 UV Sensor Sleeve Assembly

1	Screw	6	O-ring
2	Washer	7	UV Sensor Sleeve
3	Gland Plate	8	Alignment Pin
4	O-ring	9	Alignment Slot
5	Washer, Gland Plate	10	Support, Gland

# 9.9 Lamp Sleeve



# 9.9.1 Remove and Replace Lamp Sleeve

## Prerequisites:











- Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the UV lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2.

### Tools:



#### Materials:



#### Procedure:

- 1. Loosen screws gradually in a sequential star pattern. Remove screws and outer gland plate being careful not to lose the washer located in a small recess in the outer gland plate or the sleeve seal O-ring.
- 2. Remove the inner gland plate and O-ring.

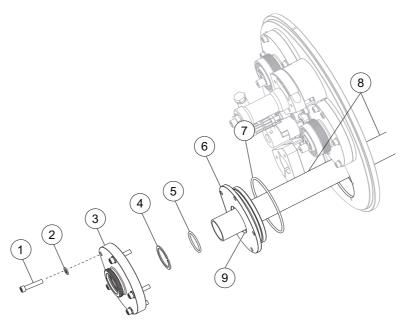


Figure 38 Lamp Sleeve Assembly

1	Gland Plate Screws	6	Inner Gland Plate
2	Lock Washer	7	Inner Gland Plate O-ring
3	Outer Gland Plate	8	Lamp Sleeve
4	Washer	9	Inner Gland Plate Groove
5	Sleeve O-ring		

- 3. Drain the ActiClean®Gel from the wiper collar. Refer to Section 9.10.1.
- **4.** Remove the sleeve O-ring from the sleeve. It may be necessary to pull the sleeve out slightly to remove the sleeve seal.
- **5.** Pull the lamp sleeve out straight from the UV Chamber, not on an angle.
- **6.** Inspect the lamp sleeve for cleanliness.

**Note:** If required, manually clean the lamp sleeve. Refer to Section 9.9.2.

- **7.** Inspect the lamp sleeve for any cracks or breaks. Replace if cracks or breaks are visible.
- 8. Install the lamp sleeve into the UV Chamber. Keep the lamp sleeve straight and not on an angle.
  - **Notes:** 1) There will be some resistance as the sleeve passes through the wiper collar. Push the sleeve in until you feel it seat against the sleeve cup. Approximately 1" (25 mm) of opened sleeve should be protruding from the front plate when the sleeve is in the correct position.
    - 2) Visually inspect to ensure the lamp sleeve is in the holder on the opposite end of the sleeve.
- 9. Recharge wiper with ActiClean Gel. Refer to Section 9.10.2.

10. Spray soapy water onto the inner gland plate O-ring and face plate and install the inner gland plate.

**Note:** Considerable force will be required to reinstall. It is recommended to have the inner gland plate oriented close to its final position during installation.

11. Wet the sleeve O-ring with water and place it over the lamp sleeve and into the groove in the inner gland plate. Leave approximately 3/4" (19 mm) of the sleeve protruding from the inner gland plate.

Note: When replacing the lamp sleeve, ensure the lamp sleeve is in full contact with the O-ring.

- **12.** Inspect and re-install the washer into the groove of the outer gland plate.
- **13.** Use the outer gland plate to push the lamp sleeve in the remainder of the way, until the inner and outer plates meet.

Note: Keep the mounting holes aligned between the inner and outer gland plates.

- **14.** Inspect the lock-washer and cap screws for fatigue or damage. Replace as needed. Ensure threaded holes in UV Chamber are clean.
- **15.** Secure the inner and outer gland plates using a torque wrench.
- **16.** Tighten screws gradually in a sequential star pattern.

Note: Incrementally tightening the screws reduces the chance of sleeve cracking.

17. Verify open end of sleeve is seated against the washer in the outer gland plate.

## 9.9.2 Clean the Lamp Sleeves

## Prerequisites:











Remove the lamp sleeve. Refer to Section 9.9.1.

#### Materials:













#### Procedure:

- 1. Use a mild acidic solution and a lint-free cloth to wipe down the outside of the lamp sleeves to remove all solid particles.
- 2. Rinse the outside of the lamp sleeve thoroughly with clean water. Keep the inside of the lamp sleeve clean and dry. Moisture can cause deposits to form when the UV lamps are turned on.
- 3. Repeat steps above as required, until the lamp sleeve is clean.
- **4.** When service is complete, assemble the prerequisites in the reverse order of the disassembly.

# 9.10 ActiClean® Cleaning System

The required maintenance consists of replacing the wipers, and recharging the wiper collars with ActiClean® Gel. The frequency of service depends upon the:

- · Nature of the fouling agent
- Rate of fouling
- Frequency of cleaning

On average, rubber wipers should be inspected and, if necessary, replaced every six months or whenever lamp sleeves are checked. ActiClean<sup>®</sup> Gel should be recharged whenever lamp sleeves are checked or a minimum of every 6 months.

# 9.10.1 Flush / Drain the ActiClean® Gel

## Prerequisites:











- Home the wiper. Refer to Section 8.2.5.1.
- Depressurize and drain the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the UV lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2.
- Remove the UV sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.1.
- DO NOT remove the lamp sleeve from the UV chamber.

## Tools:



### Materials:

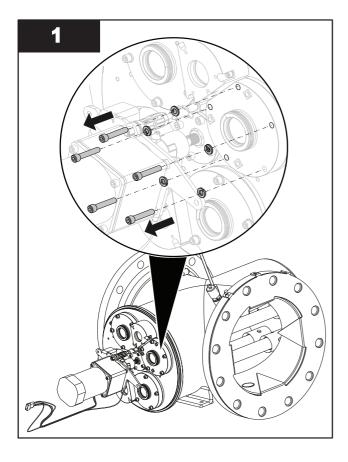


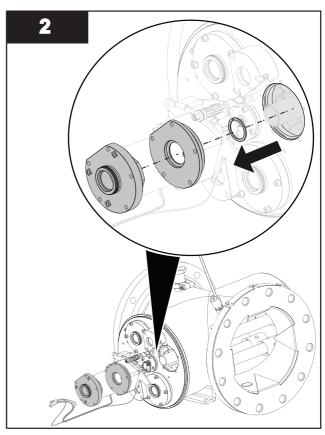


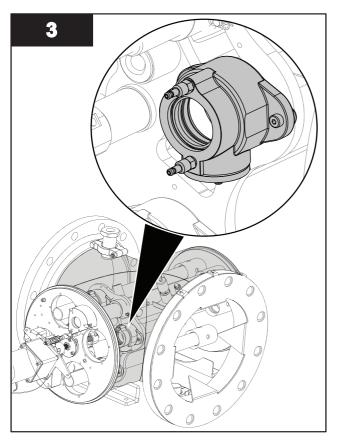


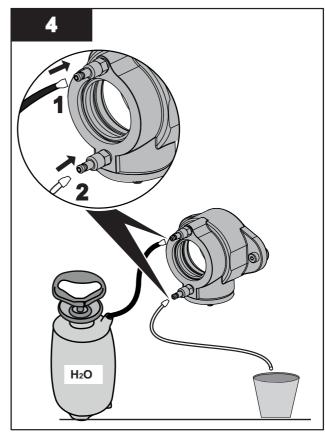


## Procedure:

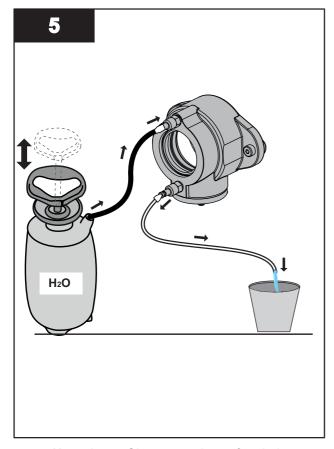


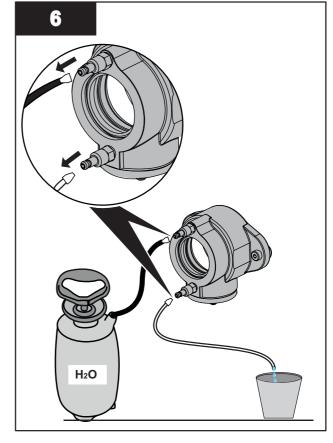






Note: Lamp Sleeve not shown for clarity.





Note: Lamp Sleeve not shown for clarity.

# 9.10.2 Recharge ActiClean® Gel

## Prerequisites:



- Home the wiper. Refer to Section 8.2.5.1.
- Depressurize and drain the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the UV lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2.
- Remove the UV sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.1.
- DO NOT remove the lamp sleeve from the UV chamber.

### Tools:



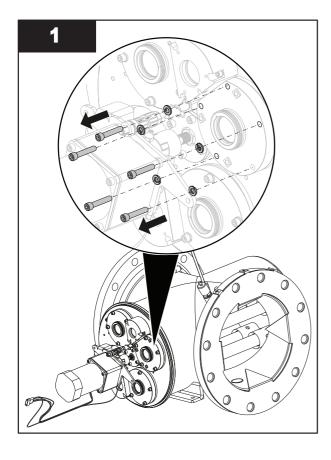
#### Materials:

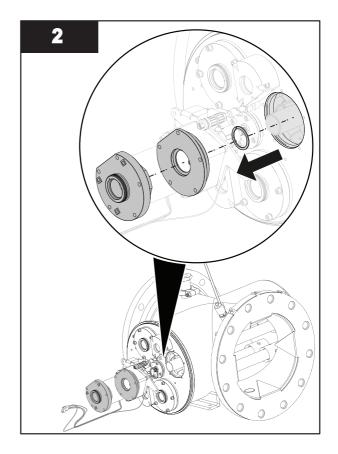


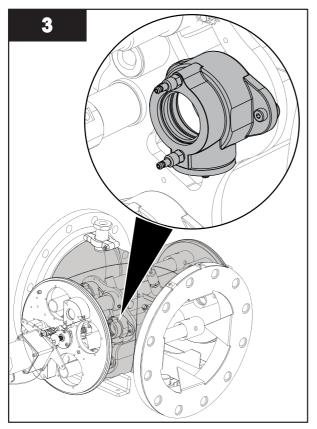


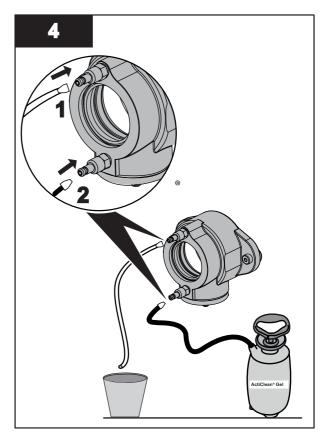


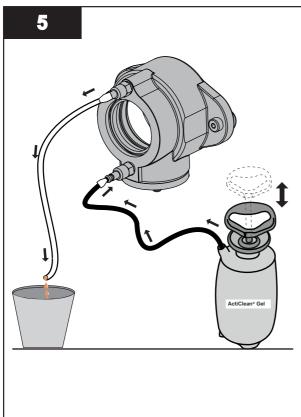
### Procedure:

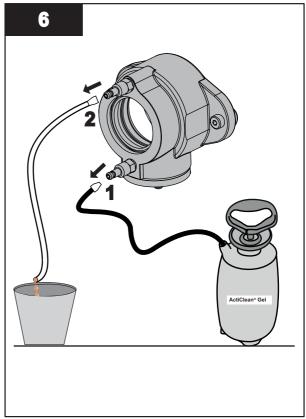












**Notes:** 1) The drain hose must be free of air at least for two pumps.

- 2) Lamp Sleeve not shown for clarity.
- 3) New ActiClean Gel will appear lighter in color than old ActiClean Gel.

7. Repeat steps 1 - 4 for remaining wiper collars.

- 8. Install protective caps onto fill and reclaim wands after service is complete.
- 9. When service is complete, assemble prerequisites in reverse order of disassembly.

# 9.10.3 Remove and Replace Gear Motor Assembly

Remove the gear motor assembly as necessary to access UV lamps and lamp sleeves that are located behind the gear motor assembly.

### Prerequisites:





Remove the service end cap. Refer to Section 9.6.

#### Tools:



#### Materials:

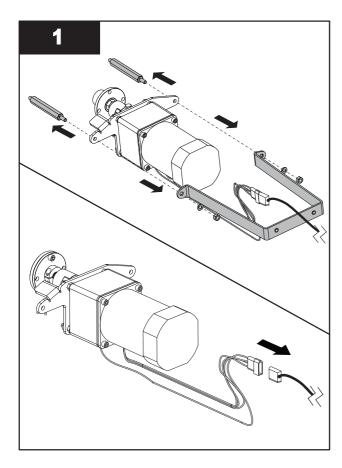


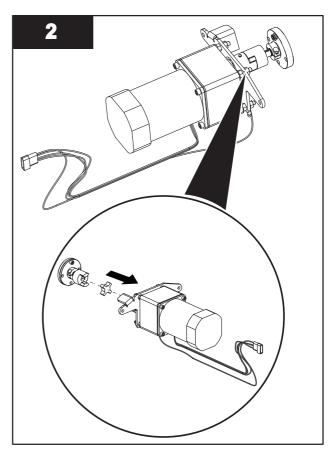




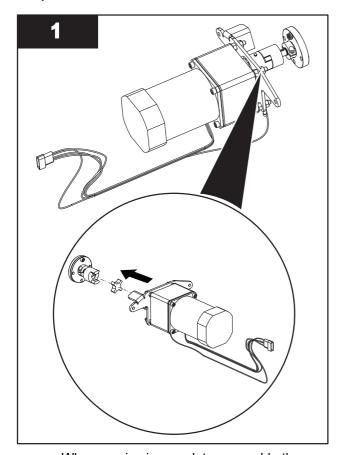
**Procedure:** 

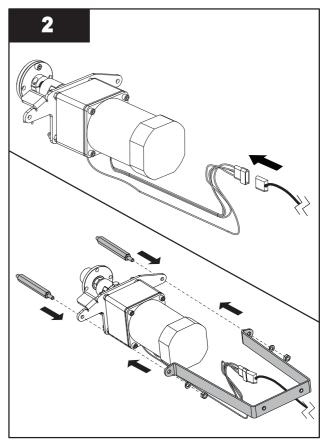
#### To Remove:





# To Replace:





When service is complete, assemble the prerequisites in the reverse order of disassembly.

# 9.10.4 Remove and Replace the Gear Motor

Replace the gear motor when it can no longer turn the drive shaft to move the wiper cage.

## Prerequisites:





• Remove gear motor assembly. Refer to Section 9.10.3

### Tools:



### Materials:



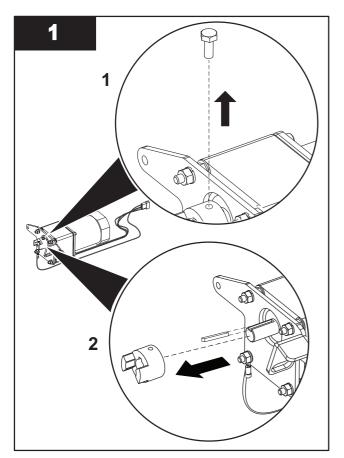


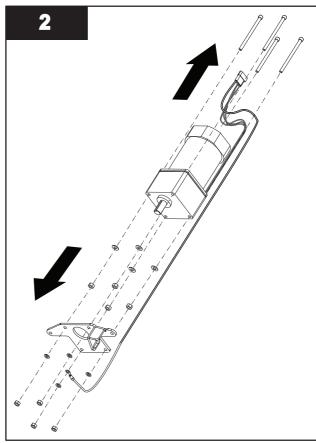


Gear motor

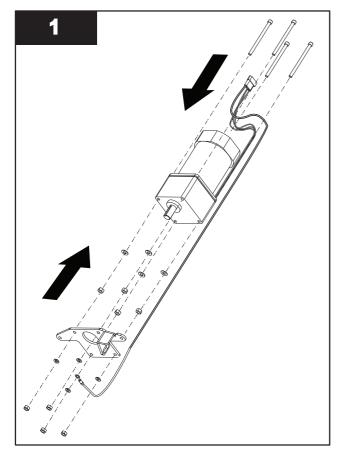
#### Procedure:

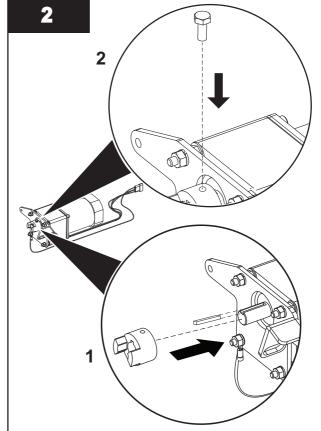
# To Remove





To Install





- 2. Install a Gear Motor Assembly. Refer to Section 9.10.3.
- 3. When service is complete, assemble the prerequisites in the reverse order of the disassembly.

### 9.11 Control Power Panel

### 9.11.1 Clean the CPP

#### **Prerequisites:**





- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.

#### Materials:









#### Procedure:

**1.** Wash the CPP enclosure's exterior with a mild soap and solution.

Note: Do not use any corrosive cleansers on the CPP cabinet or Operator Interface.

2. When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

## 9.11.2 Remove and Replace Lamp Driver

#### Prerequisites:







- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.4 and Section 5.5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- Wait 5 minutes to allow stored energy to dissipate.
- Open the CPP enclosure.
- · Identify faulty lamp driver.

#### Tools:



## Materials:







Lamp Driver

#### Procedure:

- 1. Disconnect the two (2) output cable wires, the two (2) input wires, the ground wire and the communications cable. Refer to Figure 39.
- 2. Loosen the top three (3) screws on each lamp driver clamp. Do not remove the screws, loosen them enough to allow the lamp driver to be removed (about ½ turn).

- **3.** Support the lamp driver with one hand, loosen the two (2) lower screws and slide the lamp driver up and out of the clamps.
- 4. Install new lamp driver.
- **5.** When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

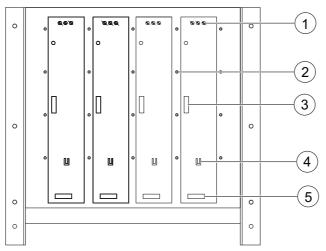


Figure 39 Lamp Driver

1	Lamp Driver Output Cable Wires	4	Ground Wire
2	Lamp Driver Clamp Screw (Typical of 4)	5	Lamp Driver Input Wires
3	Lamp Driver Communication Cable	•	

# **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

## 10.1 Tools and Materials

Symbols	Description	Symbols	Description
	Wrench		T handle Allen wrench
•	Flat screwdriver		Teflon® tape
•	Phillips screwdriver		Allen wrench
	Cleaning brush		Spray bottle
ID-CHIEF 242	Loctite 243		Clean water

### 10.2 UV Chamber

# 10.2.1 Remove and Replace Lamp Sleeve Wiper Collar

## Prerequisites:











- Home the wiper. Refer to Section 8.2.5.1.
- Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove the lamp sleeve. Refer to Section 9.9.1.

#### Tools:



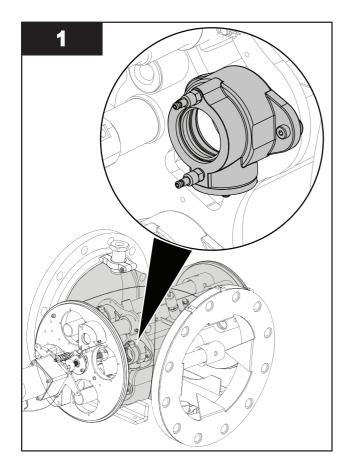
#### Materials:

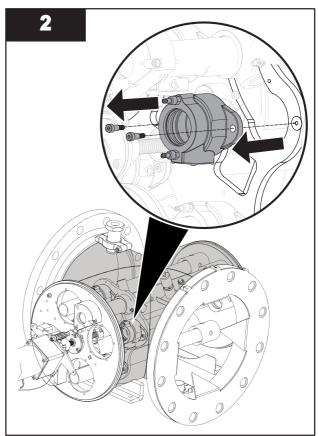


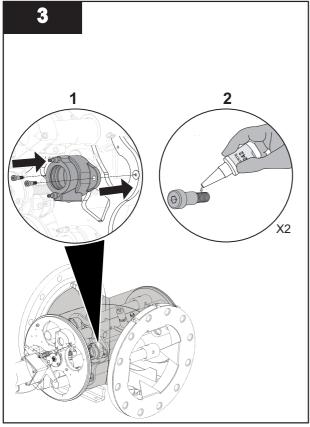


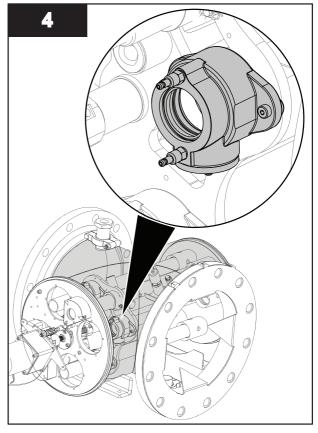


# Procedure:









76

## 10.2.2 Remove and Replace UV Sensor Sleeve Wiper Collar

#### Prerequisites:











- Home the wiper. Refer to Section 8.2.5.1.
- Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.
- Remove lamp sleeve wiper collar. Refer to Section 10.2.1.

**Note:** Remove UV Lamp, Lamp Sleeve and Lamp Sleeve Wiper collar closest to the UV Sensor Wiper Collar being serviced.

- Flush / Drain the ActiClean Gel from Sensor Wiper Collar. Refer to Section 9.10.1.
- Remove the UV Sensor. Refer to Section 9.8.1.

#### Tools:



#### **Materials:**







#### Procedure:

- 1. Grasp the wiper collar and pull gently towards the front of the UV Chamber.
- 2. Push the spring loaded pin, located on the side of the wiper collar, slide the collar to the large opening at then end of the slot.
- 3. Remove the wiper collar through the lamp sleeve port.
- 4. Inspect the wiper bearings and O-rings, replace if required. Refer to Section 10.2.3.

### 10.2.3 Remove and Replace Wiper Collar Seals and Bearings

#### **Prerequisites:**











Remove the wiper collar. Refer to Section 10.2.1 and Section 10.2.2.

#### Tools:

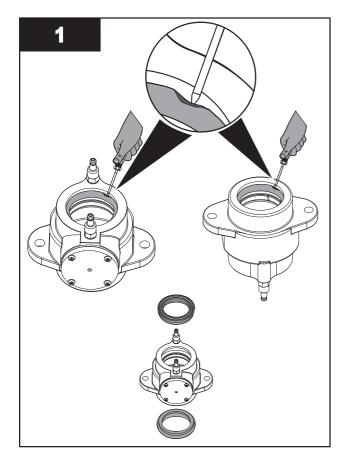


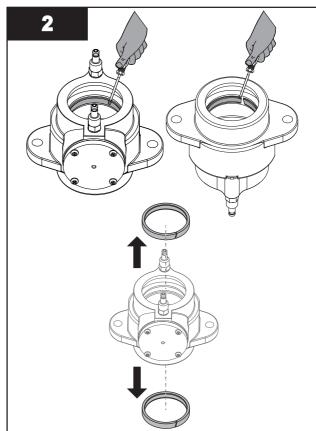
### Materials:

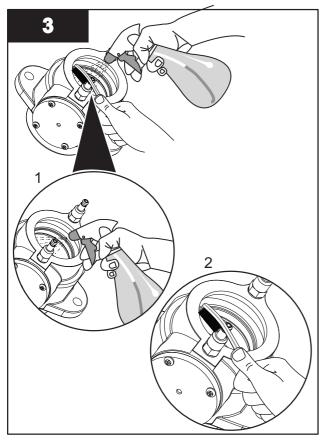


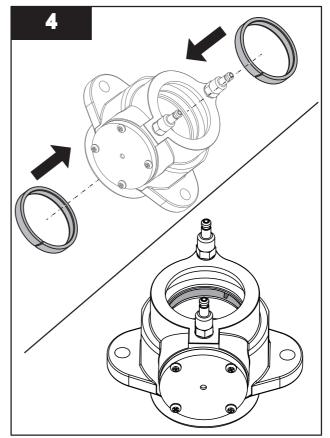
- Wiper Collar U-Cup Seal (if required)
- Wiper Collar Bearing (if required)

# Procedure:

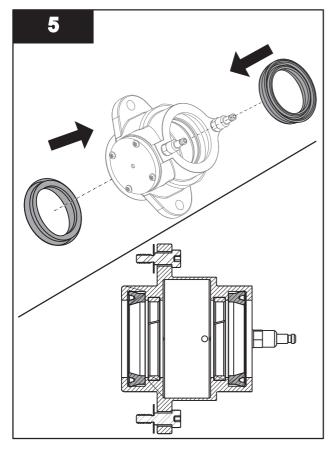








78



When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

**Note:** A regular inspection of the rubber wipers and sleeves is recommended for early detection of possible cleaning problems.

# 10.2.4 Remove and Replace Pressure Membrane

## Prerequisites:











• Remove the wiper collar. Refer to Section 10.2.1.

## Tools:



### Materials:

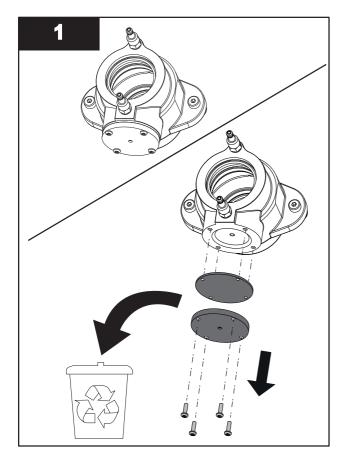


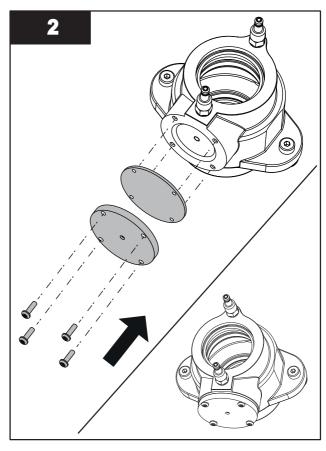




Pressure membrane

#### Procedure:





When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

# 10.3 Temperature Switch

# 10.3.1 Remove and Replace Temperature Switch

## Prerequisites:







Depressurize and drain the UV chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

### Tools:



### Materials:



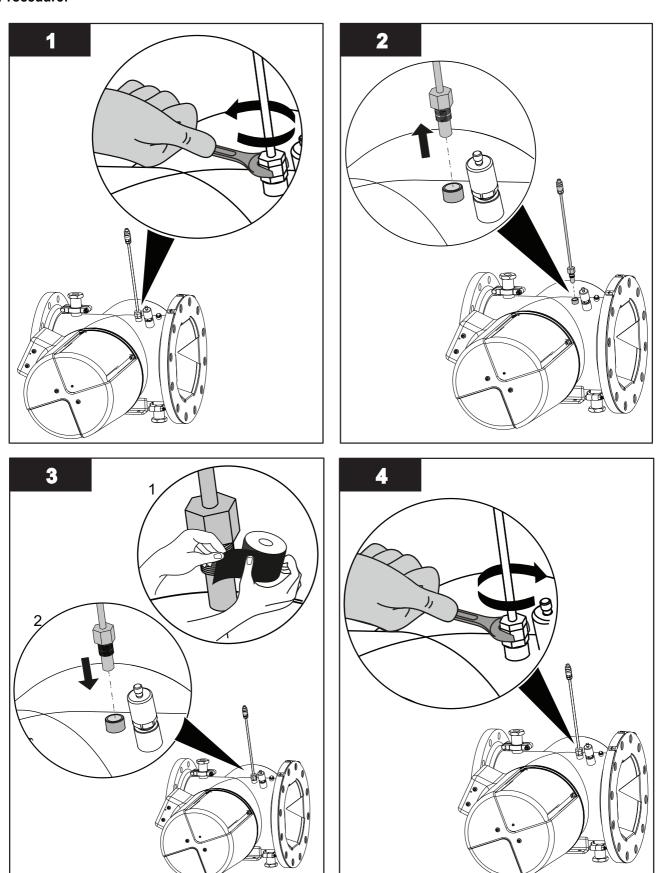






Temperature switch

### Procedure:



When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

**Note:** Do Not over tighten the coupling it may cause damage.

# 10.4 Level Sensor

# 10.4.1 Remove and Replace Level Sensor

# Prerequisites:







• Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

## Tools:



#### Materials:

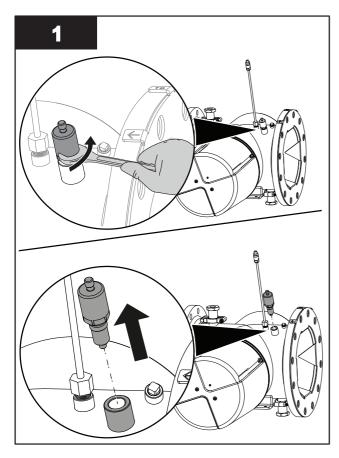


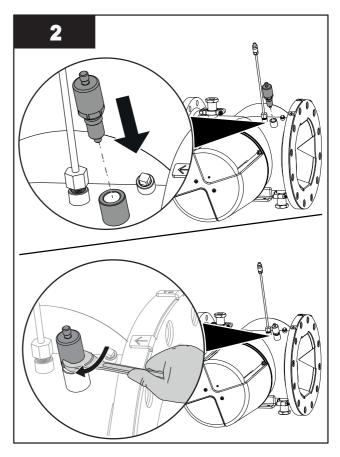






Procedure:





**Note:** Do Not over tighten the coupling it may cause damage.

When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

# 10.5 Reed Assembly

## 10.5.1 Remove and Replace a Reed Assembly

### Prerequisites:







Depressurize and drain the UV Chamber. Refer to Section 9.4.

#### **Materials:**







#### Procedure:

- 1. Disconnect the cable from the reed switch assembly.
- **2.** Remove the hairpin from the reed switch tube.
- 3. Remove the reed switch from the UV Chamber.
- **4.** When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

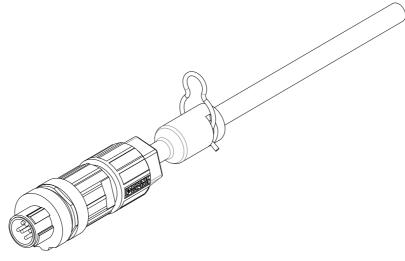


Figure 40 Reed Assembly

## **10.6 Control Power Panel**

### 10.6.1 Programmable Logic Controller

## 10.6.1.1 PLC Program Reload

#### NOTICE

A PLC program restored in this manner will return to the shipped program status. Current lamp hours for each UV Chamber will need to be reentered on the Lamp Overview screen and any other configuration or programming changes made since the original system startup must be reentered on the appropriate System Setting.

#### Prerequisites:





• Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.

- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.
- If UPS is present, put in service mode. Refer to Section 10.6.2.

#### Materials:



Memory card (located in panel door pocket)

#### Procedure:

- 1. Install the memory card in the PLC processor.
- 2. Remove lockout and tag out. Wait 2 minutes. The PLC program is restored to factory settings.
- 3. If a UPS is present:
  - a. Restore to non service mode.
  - b. Power cycle the CPP.

# 10.6.2 Remove and Replace UPS Battery

#### Prerequisites:





- Shutdown the UV system. Refer to Section 5.
- Lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to Section 4.

#### Materials:



#### Procedure:

1. Place the UPS in Service Mode.

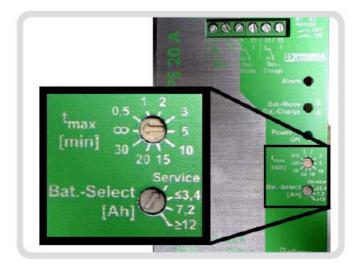


Figure 41 UPS in Service Mode

**2.** Check to ensure voltage at Terminal 3 has been removed.

**3.** Remove the fuse from the UPS Battery Module.



Figure 42 UPS - Battery Input Power Location

## 1 Battery Input Power

4. Remove and replace battery.

**Note:** Ensure that the "Bat. Select" Setting on the UPS module matches the Battery being replaced.

5. When service is complete, assemble in reverse order of disassembly.

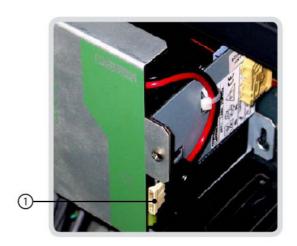


Figure 43 UPS - Battery Fuse Location

1 25 Amp Fuse

# **Section 11 Troubleshooting**

# **A** DANGER



Obey all warning and caution statements. Refer to Section 2.

Read and understand this manual before operating this equipment. Read all user documentation before performing operations, inspections, repair, or maintenance on this equipment.



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this section of the manual. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

## NOTICE

Injury or damage to the equipment due to improper testing, handling or maintenance will not be covered under the manufacturer's warranty and is the responsibility of the individual performing the troubleshooting. If there is any question about a procedure, contact Trojan Technologies before service.

# 11.1 Critical Alarms

Indicates that immediate attention is required. The UV system will partially or completely shut down until the fault is cleared. Alarms may be latched and require a reset from the HMI after the alarm condition is remedied.

Note: A Ballast may also be referred to as a Lamp Driver.

Note: A Reactor may also be referred to as a UV Chamber.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
		DI C :		To be checked by an electrician:
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
	Communications	PLC is not communicating with		2 Continuity in the wire or cable
	Board Timeout	the Dosimeter <sup>™</sup> board	Dosimeter Board failure	Contact your service provider
			Supply interruption	Follow plant protocols to check upstream protection devices.
	PLC Faulted	Major Controller fault has occurred	A programming error has occurred.	Reset the Major fault and attempt to place the PLC back into RUN mode.
		lault lias occurred	RUN / REM switch - Allan Bradley only	Set RUN / REM switch to RUN or REM position
e	<sup>1</sup> Plant SCADA Communications Failure	Failed to receive a watchdog register change from SCADA system	The controller has not received a communication update from the SCADA system in the last 20 seconds.	Wait 20 seconds for power to be restored and CPP and SCADA system to re-boot.
System			Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:
				<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
			Faulty Communication Module	Check for proper operation of the communication module.
				Replace if required. Contact a Controls Technician.
			Faulty Protocol	Check for proper operation of the Protocol Converter.
			Converter (if applicable)	Replace if required. Contact a Controls Technician.
			Faulty Ethernet Switch	Check for proper operation of the Ethernet Switch.
			(if applicable)	Replace if required. Contact a Controls Technician.
			SCADA system issue	Contact the Plant SCADA Integrator.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			A critical alarm is active.	Resolve all active critical alarm conditions.
			A previously resolved alarm has not been acknowledged	Acknowledge all critical alarms.
	Start Up Sequence Failed	A lamp failed to start	A UV Lamp or Lamp Driver alarm that has been cleared and acknowledged has not been reset at the Chamber Overview Screen.	Reset UV Lamp and Lamp Driver alarms on the Chamber Overview Screen at the CPP.
			Mains power to CPP to be cycled.	Cycle mains power to the CPP. If problem persists, contact your service provider
			Air pocket has developed inside the UV Chamber.	Bleed off any air that may have collected in the UV Chamber during operation. Restart UV Chamber. Contact your service provider.
	Reactor Low	UV Chamber does not contain enough	Faulty or damaged	To be checked by an electrician:
	Water Level	water to activate	wiring.	<ul><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
<u>.</u>		the level switch	Faulty level sensor.	Check for proper operation of the level sensor.
UV Chamber				Replace if required (Section 10.4.1). Contact your service provider.
5	Reactor High Temperature	UV Chamber high temperature switch tripped	Air pocket has developed inside the UV Chamber.	Bleed off any air that may have collected in the UV Chamber during operation. Restart UV Chamber. Contact your service provider.
			Faulty temperature sensor.	Check for proper operation of the temperature sensor. Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
			Insufficient flow through the UV Chamber.	Confirm water is flowing through the UV Chamber.
			Water Temperature is too high.	Ensure that the water temperature is below 50°C (122°F)
			Service end cap (i.e. reactor cover) not secured in place on the UV Chamber.	Secure the service end cap (i.e. reactor cover) in place on the UV Chamber.
	Reactor Cover is	Protective cover on UV Chamber	Faulty or damaged	To be checked by an electrician:
	Off	removed	wiring.	<ol> <li>Faulty or loose connections.</li> <li>Continuity in the wire or cable</li> </ol>
			Faulty safety switch	Check safety switch is securely fastened in place. Replace if required.

# Troubleshooting

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			E-stop has been activated.	Reset E-stop when safe to do so.
			F 16 1	To be checked by an electrician:
nbeı		E-stop switch pushed – will mask	Faulty or damaged wiring.	1 Faulty or loose connections.
Char	E-Stop pressed	out High Reactor	-	2 Continuity in the wire or cable
UV Chamber		Temperature and Dust Cap alarms	E-stop is faulty or damaged	Replace E-Stop.
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
Lamp and Driver	Multiple Ballast Alarm	The number of Lamp Drivers that are failed in the UV Chamber is greater than two	Refer to: Ballast	Major Alarm (1 per ballast)
Lamp ar	Multiple Lamp Alarm	The number of lamps that are failed in the UV Chamber is greater than two	Refer to: Lamp Major Alarm (1 per lamp)	
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:
				<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
		Wiper home switch contacts are in the	Limit Switch Plunger is stuck	Check for proper operation of the limit switch plunger.
	Wiper Home Limit Switch Fault	same state		Clean if required.
	Switch Fault	indicating the switch has failed		Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
per			Faulty Limit Switch	Check for proper operation of the limit switch.
Wik			r daity Ellilli Owlon	Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
			Foulty or domaged	To be checked by an electrician:
		Indicates a wiper	Faulty or damaged wiring.	<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
	Min on Dove lostics	has been commanded to		2 Continuity in the wire or cable
	Wiper Revolution Sensor Fault	move but is not triggering the revolution input sensor.	Faulty Revolution Sensor	Check for proper operation of the revolution sensor.
				Clean if required.
				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			Low Flow	Refer to Low Flow Rate.  Note: DO NOT operate the wiper when the UV Chamber is empty and the lamp sleeves are installed.
			Incorrect Travel Time setpoints.	Contact your service provider
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
			Faulty Drive Motor	Check for proper operation of the Drive Motor.
				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
	Wiper Extend Travel Time Exceeded	Wiper has not reached end of travel before configured travel time	Broken Lamp Sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap and inside lamp sleeves. If water is detected, this is likely a result of UV lamp or lamp sleeve break. Contact your service provider.
Wiper				Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.
			Broken UVI Sensor Sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV Chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap. If water is detected, this is likely a result of sleeve break. Contact your Service Provider.
				Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.
			Wiper Plate is obstructed	Inspect inside the UV Chamber for wiper plate obstructions. Clear obstructions.
	Wiper Retract Travel Time Exceeded	Wiper has not reached home position before configured travel time	Refer to Wiper Ex	ctend Travel Time Exceeded.

# Troubleshooting

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			Supply interruption	Follow plant protocols to check upstream processes.
			Inlet Valve not fully opened	Check Inlet Valve for obstructions, remove obstructions as needed. Open Inlet Valve.
			Incorrect Flow Setpoints	Contact your service provider
	Low Flow Rate	Flow is below preset setpoint for configured time	Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
	Low Flow Rate		Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
Flow Meter			Faulty Flow Meter	Check for proper operation of the flow meter.  Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
Flow			Faulty Inlet Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.  Replace if required. Contact your
				service provider.
	Flow Meter Signal Out of Range	4-20 mA flow signal input is below 3.5 mA or above 20.5 mA	Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:  1 Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
			Flow meter not calibrated correctly or faulted	Verify proper calibration and function of the flow meter.
			Faulty Flow Meter	Check for proper operation of the flow meter.
			raully Flow Meter	Replace if required. Contact your service provider.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution	
	Inlet Valve Fail to		Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>	
		Valve commanded to open but has not reached opened	Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.	
	Open	limit switch or has not left closed limit switch	Valve not fully opened	Check Valve for obstructions, remove obstructions as needed.  Open Valve.	
			Faulty Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.  Replace if required. Contact your	
			Faulty or damaged	To be checked by an electrician:  1 Faulty or loose connections.	
			wiring.	2 Continuity in the wire or cable I/O module signal function to be	
	Inlet Valve Fail to Close	Valve commanded to close but has not reached closed limit switch or has not left opened limit switch	Faulty I/O module	checked by an electrician or controls specialist.  Check Valve for obstructions,	
φ.			Valve not fully closed	remove obstructions as needed. Close Valve.	
Valves			Faulty Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.	
				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.	
	Outlet Valve Fail to Open	Valve commanded to open but has not reached opened limit switch or has not left closed limit switch	Refer to Inlet Valve Fail to Open		
	Outlet Valve Fail to Close	Valve commanded to close but has not reached closed limit switch or has not left opened limit switch	Refer to Inlet Valve Fail to Close		
	Cooling Valve Fail to Open	Valve commanded to open but has not reached opened limit switch or has not left closed limit switch	Refer to Inlet Valve Fail to Open		
	Cooling Valve Fail to Close	Valve commanded to close but has not reached closed limit switch or has not left opened limit switch	Refer to Inlet Valve Fail to Close		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Severity is Critical only when "SCADA Comms" setting is set to "Shutdown Reactor".

# 11.2 Major Alarms

Indicates that immediate attention is required, otherwise damage may occur or performance may be compromised. The UV system does not shutdown, however, control actions may be taken to achieve proper equipment operation.

Note: A Ballast may also be referred to as a Lamp Driver.

Note: A Reactor may also be referred to as a UV Chamber.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			Faulty UV Lamp	Swap the faulted UV Lamp with a known working UV Lamp. If the fault follows the UV Lamp, replace the UV Lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2. Reset lamp hours. Refer to Section 8.2.5.9.
			Lamp plug not properly connected	Remove UV Lamp cable and reconnect
			- "	To be checked by an electrician:
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	1 Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
		A lamp that is required to operate is not running after warm-up time	Lamp Driver output or lamp cord not connected within the CPP.	Lamp Driver connection to be checked by an electrician.
	Lamp Major Alarm (1 per lamp)		Faulty Lamp Driver	Refer to Ballast Major Alarm (1 per ballast)
Lamp and Driver			Broken Lamp Sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap and inside lamp sleeves. If water is detected, this is likely a result of UV lamp or lamp sleeve break. Contact your service provider.
				Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.
			Short Circuit, water has infiltrated the sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap (safety guard) and inside lamp sleeves. If water is detected, this is likely a result of UV lamp or lamp sleeve breakage - contact service provider.
			SIEGVE	Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
Lamp and Driver	Ballast Major Alarm (1 per ballast)	A lamp driver that is required to operate is not running after warm-up time	Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
			Lamp Driver is not seated into the backplane.	Lamp Driver seating to be checked by an electrician.
			Faulty Lamp Driver(s).	Replace all failed Lamp Drivers (Section 9.11.2).
			Incorrect Lamp Driver Address	Change Lamp Driver address to a correct Lamp Driver location in the Lamp Driver rack
	Ballast High Temperature (1 per ballast)	A Lamp Driver has exceeded the high temperature set point	Obstruction limiting air flow	Clean the lamp driver fan, remove obstructions.
			Faulty panel intake or exhaust fan	Clean or replace the filter.
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:
				<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
			Faulty temperature switch	Check for proper operation of the temperature switch.
				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
			Faulty panel intake or exhaust fan	Check for proper function of the fan. Replace if required.
			Incorrect Temperature Setpoint	Contact your service provider
			Site conditions are not within specified operating parameters (i.e. High Ambient Temperature).	Ensure site conditions are within specified operating parameters.
			Faulty Lamp Driver Fan	Replace the fan.
			Faulty Lamp Driver(s).	Replace all failed Lamp Drivers (Section 9.11.2).
Off Specification	Off Specification – Low Validated Dose	Indicates that the validated dose is below the required dose.	Refer to Low UV Dose Major	
	Off Specification – Low S/S0	Indicates that S/S0 (Relative Lamp Output) is below the validated limit.	Faulty UVI Sensor	Perform a reference sensor check. Replace UVI Sensor if faulty (Section 9.8.1). Resolve all UVI Sensor Alarms
	Off Specification– Low UVT	Indicates that the UV transmittance is below the validated limit.	UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	Verify proper calibration and function of the UVT analyzer
	Off Specification – High Flow	Indicates that the Flow rate is above the validated limit.	High Flow	Ensure site conditions are within specified operating parameters.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
	Off Specification – Low RED	Indicates that the Actual RED is below the Target RED	Refer to	Low UV Dose Major
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
	Off Specification –	Indicates that the UV Chamber is off	Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
	Reactor Off with Valves Open	and the valves do not have a closed status.	Valve not fully closed	Check Valve for obstructions, remove obstructions as needed. Close Valve.
			Faulty Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.
			raulty valve.	Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
Lo	Log Inactivation Not Possible	Indicates that the UV Chamber cannot treat the required log inactivation target	The selected target log inactivation value is higher than the validated limit	Set the log inactivation value that is within design parameters.
cificati	Off Specification – Invalid BRED	Indicates that a valid RED bias term cannot be determined at the current operating conditions.	Low UVT, UVT is below validated range	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.
Off Specification				Resolve upstream processes causing low UVT conditions.
0			UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	<ul><li>UVT needs to be cleaned</li><li>UVT needs to be calibrated</li></ul>
		CONDITIONS.		UVT has active alarms
	Off Specification – Lamp Failed	Indicates that at least one lamp has failed	Lamp Issue	Refer to Lamp Major Alarm (1 per lamp)
			Faulty UVI Sensor	Perform a reference sensor check. Replace UVI Sensor if faulty (Section 9.8.1).
				Resolve all UVI Sensor Alarms
	Off Specification – Sensor Failed	Indicates that at least one sensor has failed	Broken UVI Sensor Sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV Chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap. If water is detected, this is a likely sleeve break. Contact your Service Provider.
				Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
Off Specification	Sensor Correction Factor Applied	Indicates a value greater than 1 is being used as a sensor correction factor	A UVI Sensor has failed a reference sensor check and a good UVI Sensor is not available to be installed in the UV Chamber. The user has input a sensor correction factor.  Note: This is to be used as a temporary countermeasure in situations where a good UVI Sensor is not immediately available.	<ol> <li>Replace the failed UVI         Sensor with a UVI Sensor         that passes a reference         sensor check (Section 9.8.1).</li> <li>Remove the temporary         sensor correction factor.</li> </ol>
				To be checked by an electrician:
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	1 Faulty or loose connections.
			3	2 Continuity in the wire or cable
UVI Sensors	Sensor Signal Lost (1 alarm per sensor)	4-20 mA sensor signal input is below 3.5 mA	Broken UVI Sensor Sleeve	Isolate and shut off the UV Chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap. If water is detected, this is a likely sleeve break. Contact your Service Provider. Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.
			Faulty UVI Sensor	Replace the UVI Sensor (Section 9.8.1).
			Incorrect Dose setpoints	Contact your Service Provider.
			Low Lamp Power Level	Check the Lamp Power Level. If operating in manual mode, increase lamp power level to 100% or switch to automatic mode.
nber	4	Actual Dose is	Lamp Issue	Refer to Lamp Major Alarm (1 per lamp)
JV Chamber	<sup>1</sup> Low UV Dose Major	lower than the target Dose	Lamp Driver issue	Refer to Ballast Major Alarm (1 per ballast)
<u> </u>				Initiate a wiping sequence to clean the Lamp Sleeves.
			Lamp Sleeve is fouled - Systems with Automatic Cleaning System	Check ActiClean Gel in Wiper Collars. Fill collars with ActiClean Gel if required.
				Manually clean Lamp Sleeves in the Chamber if required (Section 9.9.2).

## Troubleshooting

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			Lamp Sleeve is fouled -Systems without Automatic Cleaning System.	Inspect one Lamp Sleeve for signs of fouling.  If fouling is detected, remove and clean all Lamp Sleeves in the Chamber (Section 9.9.2).
			Low UVT, UVT is below validated range	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.  Resolve upstream processes causing low UVT conditions.
			UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	<ul> <li>UVT needs to be cleaned</li> <li>UVT needs to be calibrated</li> <li>UVT has active alarms</li> </ul>
			High Flow	Ensure site conditions are within specified operating parameters.
	<sup>1</sup> Low UV Dose Major	Actual Dose is lower than the target Dose	Faulty Flow Meter	Check for proper operation of the flow meter.
er				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
JV Chamber			Faulty UVI Sensor	Perform a reference sensor check. Replace UVI Sensor if faulty.
5				Resolve all UVI Sensor Alarms
			Broken UVI Sensor	Isolate and shut off the UV Chamber immediately. Check for water inside the service end cap. If water is detected, this is a likely sleeve break. Contact your Service Provider.
			Sleeve	Check all O-rings and seals used to seal UV Lamp and sensor sleeves and replace if damaged. Ensure the Sleeve Gland and sleeve nuts are adequately tightened.
			UVI Sensor Sleeve is fouled - Systems with Automatic Cleaning System	Refer to Lamp Sleeve is fouled - Systems with Automatic Cleaning System
			UVI Sensor Sleeve is fouled - Systems without Automatic Cleaning System.	Refer to Lamp Sleeve is fouled -Systems without Automatic Cleaning System.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			High Flow	Ensure site conditions are within specified operating parameters.
	Maximum	Calculated flow rate is greater than the pre-set system hydraulic maximum capacity	Faulty Flow Meter	Check for proper operation of the flow meter.
Flow Meter				Replace if required. Contact your Service Provider.
≥ 	Hydraulic Capacity Exceeded		Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:
윤	LXXXX			1 Faulty or loose connections.
				2 Continuity in the wire or cable
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Alarm exists only when Off-Spec monitoring is disabled.

#### 11.3 Minor Alarms

Indicates that the UV system requires maintenance but it is operating in compliance. Alarms are not latched and no reset is required. No other actions will be taken.

Note: A Ballast may also be referred to as a Lamp Driver.

**Note:** A Reactor may also be referred to as a UV Chamber.

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution	
	UPS Low Battery or UPS Fault	UPS has a low battery output voltage or has an internal fault	Faulty battery	Replace the UPS battery (Section 10.6.2).	
	PLC Battery Low	PLC Battery has a low output voltage	The PLC battery has been removed or has reached it's end of life.	Replace or reconnect the PLC battery.	
	1Plant SCADA Communications Failure  Failed to receive a watchdog register change from SCADA system  Refer to Plant SCADA Communications		ADA Communications Failure		
	Main Power is Disconnected	Main power is not	Utility interruption	Follow plant protocols for utility failures	
System			Supply interruption	Follow plant protocols to check upstream protection devices.	
ઈ			Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:	
		present and system		1 Faulty or loose connections.	
		is running on UPS power		2 Continuity in the wire or cable	
			24VDC Power Supply failure	Contact your service provider	
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.	
	Main Power is Restored	Main power has been restored and the system is no longer running on UPS power	Power has recently been restored.	No action required.	

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
Lamp and Driver	Lamp End of Life Warning (1 per lamp)	A lamp has exceeded its rated end of life operating hours	Aged UV Lamp	Replace UV Lamp. Refer to Section 9.7.2. Reset lamp hours. Refer to Section 8.2.5.9.
			Low UVT, UVT is below validated range	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.  Resolve upstream processes causing low UVT conditions.
	UVT Analyzer	4-20 mA UVT	UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	<ul><li>UVT needs to be cleaned</li><li>UVT needs to be calibrated</li><li>UVT has active alarms</li></ul>
	Signal Out of Range	signal input is below 3.5 mA or above 20.5 mA	Faulty or damaged wiring.	To be checked by an electrician:  1 Faulty or loose connections.  2 Continuity in the wire or cable
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
			Faulty controller	Controller function to be checked by electrician or controls specialist.
		OPTIVIEW <sup>®</sup> meter failure mode signaled by discrete output	Utility interruption	Follow plant protocols for utility failures
TVU	UVT Analyzer Fault		Faulty or damaged wiring.	<ul><li>To be checked by an electrician:</li><li>1 Faulty or loose connections.</li><li>2 Continuity in the wire or cable</li></ul>
			Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
			UVT Analyzer is warming up	Wait for UVT Analyzer to complete warmup.
			UVT Analyzer is offline	Change UVT Analyzer to online mode.
			Faulty controller	Controller function to be checked by electrician or controls specialist.
				Verify the manual value is correct. If value is not correct:
	UVT Analyzer Manual Value Used	UVT mode is selected as manual at the HMI	UV Transmittance is overridden and utilizing a manually entered value	Update the manual value with a correct value  OR
				<b>b</b> Clear the manual override, if no longer required

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
L/	UVT Less Than	Actual UVT is less	Low UVT, UVT is below validated range	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.  Resolve upstream processes causing low UVT conditions.
LVU	Design	than the design UVT	UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	<ul><li>UVT needs to be cleaned</li><li>UVT needs to be calibrated</li><li>UVT has active alarms</li></ul>
			UV Chamber is operating in Manual Mode, above dose target.	Reduce UV Chamber power or operate system in automatic mode.
	Sensor Saturated (1 alarm per sensor)	4-20 mA sensor signal input is above 20.5 mA	High UVT - influent water UVT is higher than design value	This alarm doesn't affect the operation of the UV Chamber.  The alarm will resolve when the UV Chamber power level lowers.
			Faulty UVI Sensor	Perform a reference sensor check. Replace UVI Sensor if faulty (Section 9.8.1).
	Sensor Reference Check Required (1 alarm per sensor)	The reference check interval time has expired	A reference sensor check is due.	Perform Reference Sensor Check.
	Reference Sensor Procedure Active	Reference Sensor procedure is active	A reference sensor check is active.	Complete and exit the Reference Sensor Check.
UVI Sensors	Sensor UV Intensity Deviation (1 alarm per sensor)	Measured Intensity differs from Theoretical Intensity	UVI Sensor Sleeve is fouled - Systems with Automatic Cleaning System	Refer to Lamp Sleeve is fouled - Systems with Automatic Cleaning System
)   			UVI Sensor Sleeve is fouled -Systems without Automatic Cleaning System.	Refer to Lamp Sleeve is fouled -Systems without Automatic Cleaning System.
			Low UVT - UVT is below validated range	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.  Resolve upstream processes causing low UVT conditions.
			UVT analyzer not calibrated correctly or faulted	<ul> <li>UVT needs to be cleaned</li> <li>UVT needs to be calibrated</li> <li>UVT has active alarms</li> </ul>
			High UVT - influent water UVT is higher than design value	Ensure UVT is within design parameters.
			Faulty UVI Sensor	Perform a reference sensor check. Replace UVI Sensor if faulty (Section 9.8.1).
				Resolve all UVI Sensor Alarms

Alarm Location	Alarm / Condition	Description	Possible Cause	Possible Solution
			Valve is in local control mode	Place Valve into remote control mode.
				To be checked by an electrician:
			Faulty or damaged wiring.	1 Faulty or loose connections.
		Valve is faulted or	9.	2 Continuity in the wire or cable
	Inlet Valve Not Ready	in Local Control Mode	Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
			Faulty Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.
			raulty valve.	Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
			Valve is in manual mode at HMI	Place Valve into automatic mode at HMI
			Foulty or domograd	To be checked by an electrician:
es			Faulty or damaged wiring.	<b>1</b> Faulty or loose connections.
Valves	Inlet Valve in Manual	Manual Mode is		2 Continuity in the wire or cable
		selected at the HMI	Faulty I/O module	I/O module signal function to be checked by an electrician or controls specialist.
			Faulty Valve.	Check for proper operation of the valve.
				Replace if required. Contact your service provider.
	Outlet Valve Not Ready	Valve is faulted or in Local Control Mode	Refer to Inlet Valve Not Ready	
	Outlet Valve in Manual	Manual Mode is selected at the HMI	Refer to I	Inlet Valve in Manual
	Cooling Valve Not Ready	Valve is faulted or in Local Control Mode	Refer to I	nlet Valve Not Ready
	Cooling Valve in Manual	Manual mode is selected at the HMI	Refer to Inlet Valve in Manual	
				Verify the manual value is correct. If value is not correct:
Flow Meter	Flow Meter Manual Value	Manual Flow mode is selected at the	Flow value is overridden and	Update the manual value with a correct value
	Used	HMI	utilizing a manually entered value	OR
Flow				<b>b</b> Clear the manual override, if no longer required
	Flow Greater than Design	Actual System flow is greater than system design flow	High Flow	Ensure site conditions are within specified operating parameters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Severity is Minor when "SCADA Comms" setting is set to "Use Manual Values".

## **Section 12 Replacement Parts**

Contact Trojan Technologies with the listed information to order replacement parts. Provide the:

- Product name and model number (refer to the front of this manual)
- Part number and description of the replacement part or accessory.

If a replacement part is not listed, contact Trojan Technologies.

### 12.1 UV Lamp and Lamp Sleeve

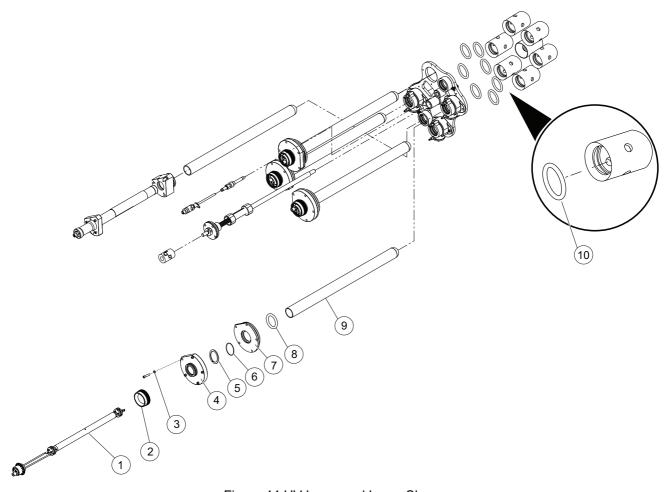


Figure 44 UV Lamp and Lamp Sleeve

Item	Description	Part Number
1	UV Lamp	820856*
2	Lamp Retaining Ring	820371
3	Washer, 1/4 Splitlock 316 SST	010035
4	Gland Plate	820839
5	Washer, Gland Plate	820317
6	Lamp Sleeve O-ring	002190-325F
7	Inner Gland (Access Port) Plate	820840
8	Gland Plate O-ring	002190-240F
9	Lamp Sleeve	820821-558
10	Sleeve Holder O-ring	002189

<sup>\*</sup> This component contains Mercury (Hg). Dispose according to Local, State, or Federal Laws.

### 12.2 UV Sensor

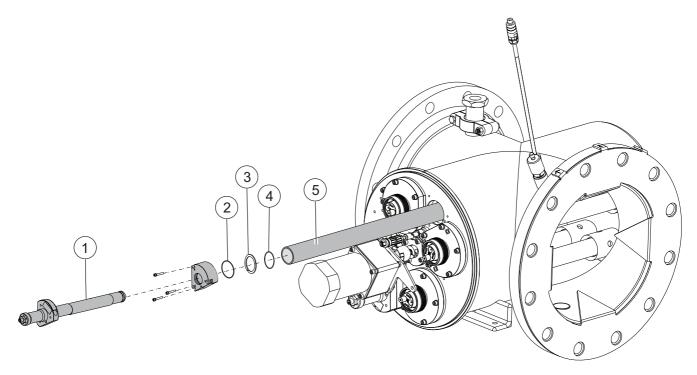


Figure 45 UV Sensor

Item	Description	Part Number
	UV Sensor	
	Single	015362-S1-798S
1	Double	015362-S2-798S
'	Reference Sensor Kit	
	Single	015366-R1-798S
	Double	015366-R2-798S
2	O-Ring, 2 x 1/16	002190-033FT
3	Washer, Gland Plate	820317
4	Sleeve O-ring	002190-325F
5	UV Sensor sleeve	820821-558

## 12.3 ActiClean Cleaning System (ACS)

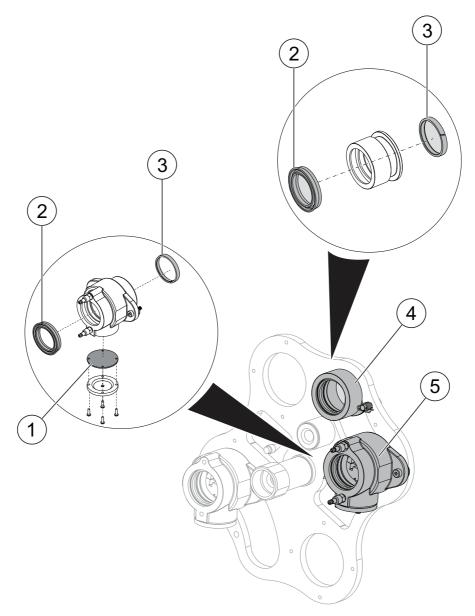


Figure 46 Wiper Collar

	· · ·ga.····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Item	Description	Part Number
1	Wiper Diaphragm	820028
2	Wiper Seal	820679
3	Wiper Bearing	820027
4	Sensor Wiper Maintenance Kit (includes seals, bearings etc.)	820896-857SC
5	Lamp Wiper Maintenance Kit (includes mounting hardware, seals, bearings etc.)	820896-857WC

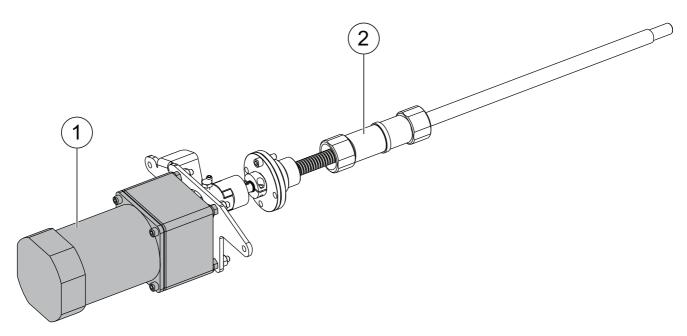


Figure 47 Wiper Drive Assembly

Item	Description	Part Number
	Wiper Motor	
1	60 Hz	820394-001
	50 Hz	820394-002
2	Drive Screw Assembly	821106

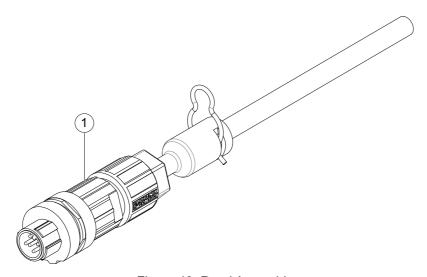


Figure 48 Reed Assembly

Item	Description	Part Number
1	Reed Switch Assembly	820552-124

## 12.4 UV Chamber

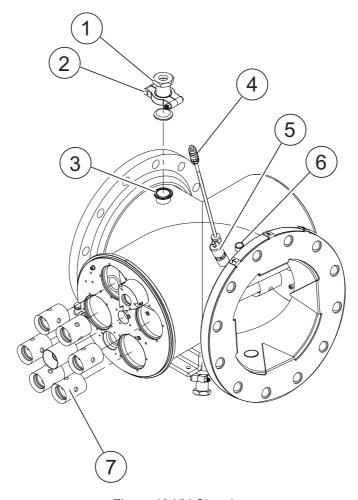


Figure 49 UV Chamber

Item	Description	Part Number
	Adapter, Sanitary	
1	1-1/2 x FNPT 3/4	907544-24F12
	1-1/2 x FNPT 1-1/2	907544-24F24
2	Sanitary Clamp 1.5 inch	013213-150
3	Gasket, 1-1/2	002285-015
4	Temperature Switch	820691-650
5	Level Sensor	915737
6	Pressure Relief Kit	798036
7	Lamp Sleeve Support	820377

## **12.5 Control Power Panel**

Item	Description	Part Number
1	Lamp Driver Electronic	915109
2	CPP Fan Filter	916850-3182100

## **Replacement Parts**

## 12.6 Miscellaneous

Item	Description	Part Number
1	Operator Kit	906015-320
'	Face Shield	906002
2	Pump Assembly, ActiClean Gel	821176
3	Hose Assembly, Wiper Fill	821175
4	ActiClean Gel 1 Liter	820108
5	Limit Switch, End Cap	793590



Sheet 1 of 5

PRODUCTTROJANUVSWIFTTM (Type xL12)INSTRUCTIONDC180601-001LINE:TROJANUVSWIFTTM (Type xL24)<br/>TROJANUVSWIFTTM (Type xL30)NUMBER:DC190601-001TROJANUVSWIFTTM ECT (Type xL24)<br/>TROJANUVSWIFTTM ECT (Type xL30)DC210601-001

TOPIC: INSTRUCTION, WATER LEVEL SENSOR EDITION/REVISION: 01-02

SERVICE KIT BSP

#### 1. OVERVIEW

This service kit is designed to increase the accuracy of sensing the water level in the UV chamber as well as relieving a small amount of air. The kit contains an adapter, fittings, and automatic air vent to allow this new level sensor to be adapted to existing UV chambers in the field.

The stainless steel adapter block allows the new IFM LMT-100 water level sensor to be added to existing UV chambers with a ½" BSP coupling on the UV chamber. To ensure water level travels up to the new sensor, an auto air vent is installed in the adapter block to allow air to escape. This air vent also allows air to enter the UV chamber if the water level of the UV chamber drops, providing indication of low level. When the UV chamber is full, the sensor's orange LED will be ON. When the water level in the UV chamber drops, the sensor will indicate low level and the LED will turn OFF.

#### 2. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

### **A** DANGER



#### Arc Flash and Shock Hazard - Live Electrical Circuit Present. Hazardous Voltage.

 Failure to follow these instructions will result in electrical shock, injury or death from electrocution.



- Devices inside this equipment contain stored energy.
- NEVER work inside this equipment until at least 5 (five) minutes after disconnecting main power to allow stored energy to dissipate.



• Lockout tag out all sources of power before performing any inspection, repair, or maintenance. *There may be more than one source of power!* 

### **A DANGER**



#### Pressurized Device. Fluid Injection Hazard.

• Failure to depressurize hydraulic circuit before servicing will result in serious injury or death due to high pressure hydraulic fluid.



- Release hydraulic pressure before servicing.
- NEVER physically inspect, repair, or do maintenance unless hydraulic circuit has been depressurized by competent personnel.



- Protect hands, face, and body before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines.
- If accidental skin injection occurs, seek immediate medical attention.



Sheet 2 of 5

## **A** CAUTION



#### Burn Hazard.



- Failure to follow these instructions may result in minor or moderate injury due to burns.
- NEVER touch hot surface.

## NOTICE



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment. Maintain the continuity of the lockout tag out between shifts. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

#### 3. ADAPTER BLOCK AND 1/4" NPT SWIVEL INSTALLATION

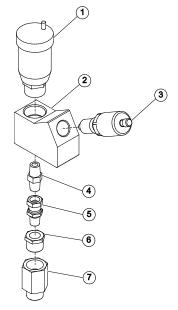


Figure 1: TrojanUVSwift Water Level Sensor Service Kit BSP

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
1	VENT, AUTOMATIC 150 PSI	901908
2	ADAPTER, WATER LEVEL SENSOR WITH AUTO VENT	900017
3	LEVEL SENSOR	915737
4	NIPPLE, HEX 1/4" NPT STAINLESS STEEL	907553
5	ADAPTER, SWIVEL 1/4 NPT STAINLESS STEEL	907735
6	BUSHING, NPT 1/4" X 1/2" 316 STAINLESS STEEL	013319G
7	ADAPTER 1/2" X 1/2" 316 STAINLESS STEEL	013350G
-	TEFLON TAPE	-
-	IFM LMT-100 LEVEL SENSOR WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	-
-	EA79 AUTO AIR VENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	-



Sheet 3 of 5

#### Notes:

Adapter block, air vent, water level sensor, and nipple fitting come pre-assembled as one unit and the swivel fitting, bushing, and adapter as another unit.

The automatic air vent supplied with this kit does not replace any air vent already equipped on the UV chamber. The adapter assembly requires a dedicated auto air vent to function properly. If you have an air vent already installed on the UV chamber, leave it in place.

\* Procedure described is for 1 (one) UV chamber.

#### 3.1 PREREQUISITES







- Shut down the UV system. Refer to the Operation and Maintenance manual.
- Drain and depressurize the UV chamber. Refer to the Operation and Maintenance manual.
- Apply lockout tag out devices as necessary. Refer to the Operation and Maintenance manual.

#### 3.2 TOOLS NEEDED

1/8", 5/8" (2), and adjustable wrenches



#### 3.3 MATERIALS NEEDED

Safety glasses



Safety boots



Gloves



#### 3.4 PROCEDURE

- 1. Disconnect the sensor wire from old water level sensor.
- 2. Remove old water level sensor from ½" BSP coupling on UV chamber.
- 3. Install ¼" NPT swivel fitting, ¼" NPT bushing, and ½" BSP Adapter into ½" BSP coupling where old water level sensor was removed.

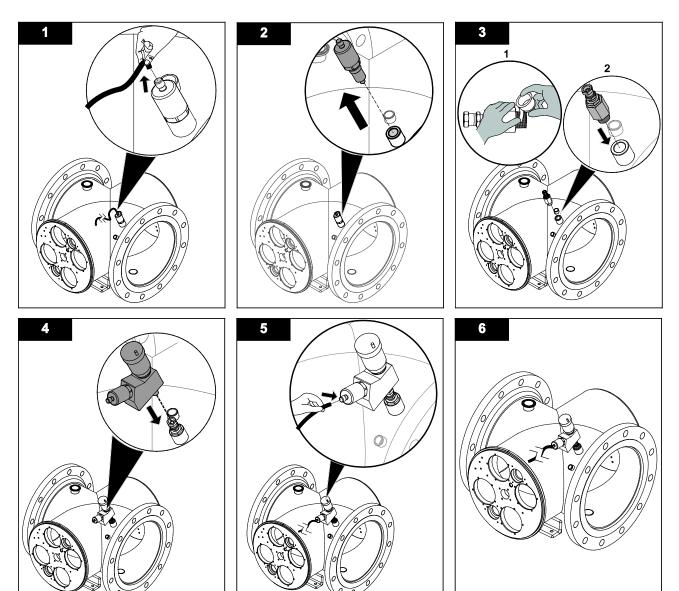
Note: Ensure Teflon tape is applied.

- 4. Install new water level sensor adapter block assembly into the ¼" NPT swivel on UV chamber. Position the adapter block so it does not interfere with any component, and fully tighten the swivel.
  - **Note:** On vertical UV chamber installations, ensure that the water level sensor is pointing down. Refer to illustration 6 a.
- 5. Ensure all connections are tight and connect the sensor wire to the new water level sensor.
- 6. Set up the auto air vent by turning the body to the open position. Refer to the auto air vent manufacturer's instructions for additional information.
- 7. Remove lockout tag out.



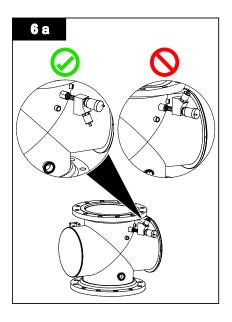
Sheet 4 of 5

- 8. Refill system and check for leaks. Listen to the auto air vent to ensure air is being removed. The LED light (located by the sensor wire connection) on the new level sensor should glow when level is correct. If the light does not glow, loosen the red cap on the auto air vent and test fill system again. Refer to the auto air vent manufacturer's instructions for additional information.
- 9. Start the UV chamber as per normal operating procedures when no leaks are present, and it is safe to start the UV chamber.





Sheet 5 of 5



#### 4. ASSISTANCE/SUGGESTIONS

If you require technical assistance, please contact your local representative. If you require additional assistance, please contact the Technical Assistance Center (TAC) using the contact information below:

North America: 1-866-388-0488
All other areas: 1-519-457-2318
E-mail: tac@trojanuv.com

At the time of publishing, the information within this document is current. Due to continuous improvements, we may have future changes and recommendations which will be sent via product bulletins.

#### **Electronic Distribution**

Trojan prefers to distribute these Bulletins in electronic format to ensure you receive them in the most efficient way. In addition, the electronic format provides you with the flexibility to generate copies for internal distribution. If you are interested in subscribing to our electronic mail service, please send an e-mail to CallCentre@trojanuv.com including your contact information and site location. We will be happy to add your name to our electronic subscription list.



PRODUCT LINE: TROJANUVSWIFT® xL12

DC180601-002

NUMBER:

TOPIC: INSTRUCTION, REFERENCE SENSOR PROCEDURE (GENERATION 2) EDITION/REVISION: 02-04

#### 1. OVERVIEW

This procedure is to be followed for a UV Chamber operating under US EPA based regulatory requirements for Municipal Drinking Water.

Note: The UV Reactor is referred to as a UV Chamber.

The Reference Sensor is used to provide comparative values over time to demonstrate continued good (satisfactory) operation of the service sensor. The Reference Sensor is designed to be mounted into the same sensor port and sensor sleeve as the service UV Sensor.

The Reference Sensor uses the same type of material and is identical in calibration to the installed UV Sensor. The Reference Sensor is provided with its own protective case and is to be stored in a dry, warm, and clean environment.

The basic procedure steps are:

- Operator Login
- Control Mode set to 'Local'.
- System set to 'Manual' mode and Power to 100%
- Perform the Reference Sensor Procedure
- · Reset UV Sensor counters to zero
- Set the System mode to 'Auto'
- For each UV Sensor, calculate its Calibration Ratio and record its status (PASS/FAIL) in the Reference Sensor Procedure Data Sheet.

#### 2. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

## **A** DANGER

Pressurized Device - Impalement Hazard.

- Failure to follow these instructions will result in serious injury or death due to forcible ejection of materials from UV chamber.
- ALWAYS follow lockout tag out procedures, as required by Operation and Maintenance Manual.
  - NEVER perform any physical inspection, repair, maintenance or service on UV chamber unless UV chamber has been isolated, depressurized and open to atmosphere. Where UV chambers are interconnected in series and vertically stacked, only the top UV chamber must be open to atmosphere.



Exception: Performing Reference Sensor check in compliance with "Install or Remove a Reference Sensor" in Operation and Maintenance Manual.

- NEVER pressurize UV chamber without service end cap properly installed.
- NEVER stand in front of UV lamp section while UV chamber is undergoing a hydrostatic pressure test. Stand to the side of the UV chamber while looking for leaks.
- · If a leak is observed, depressurize immediately, drain, repair and retest.



## **A** CAUTION



#### UV Light Hazard.

- Failure to follow these instructions may result in serious burns to unprotected eyes and skin.
- ALWAYS use UV protective gear, including gloves and clothing and face shield, when UV light is present.



- NEVER look directly at illuminated UV lamp, even with protective gear.
- NEVER illuminate UV lamp if personnel may be directly exposed to UV light.

#### NOTICE



Only competent personnel should undertake operation, repairs, maintenance, or servicing of equipment described in this manual. Maintain the continuity of the lockout tag out between shifts. If you do not understand the information or procedure explanations in this manual, STOP and contact your Service Provider for assistance.

**Note**: Dispose of contaminated parts/components as per country requirements.

#### 3. MATERIALS









**Desiccant Bag** 

- UVI Reference Sensor
- Kimwipes<sup>®</sup> (by others)
- Alcohol wipes (by others)

#### 4. PROCEDURE



The Sensor Overview screen is accessible through the Lamp Overview screen on the CPP.

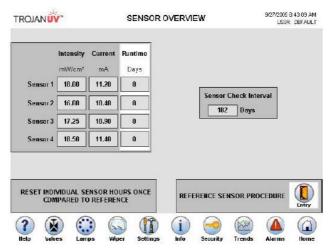


Figure 1 Sensor Overview Screen

- **1.** Thoroughly clean the Reference Sensor with isopropyl alcohol and Kimwipes<sup>®</sup> if the quartz surface is contaminated.
- 2. Record the UV Chamber ID.
- 3. Set the Manual Power (%) to "100" at the UV Reactor Overview screen. Select the "Log In" button from the Toolbar.
- 4. You will be prompted to enter a password and then press "OK".
- **5.** Select the Settings button at the bottom of the screen, the Operator Settings screen should be displayed.
- 6. From the "CONTROL" tab, set
  - a. System Control Mode to "Manual Reactor"
  - b. Local / Remote Control to "Local"



7. At the "Sensor Overview" screen, select the "Reference Sensor Procedure ENTRY" button. At the "Ref Sensor Introduction" screen, select the "Help" button to display the "General Information" and "Equipment Required" help buttons. Refer to Figure 2. Read both screens to prepare for the procedure. Press "Return" to return to the "Ref Sensor Introduction" screen and press "PROCEED" when ready.

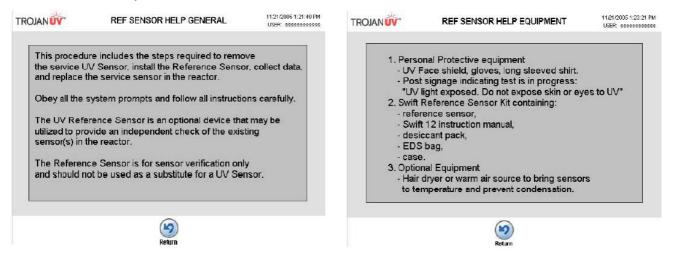


Figure 2 Reference Sensor Help General and Equipment Screen

8. Note the highlighted "Actual" conditions. The "Expected" conditions must be set before entry into the Reference Sensor procedure. "Actual" conditions must be the same as the "Expected" conditions to enter into the Reference Sensor procedure mode. Select "Exit" and proceed to correct the condition and return to beginning of the procedure.

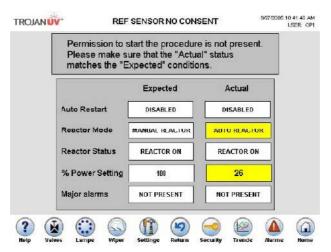


Figure 3 Reference Sensor No Consent Screen

If all consent conditions are met, the following screen will be displayed.

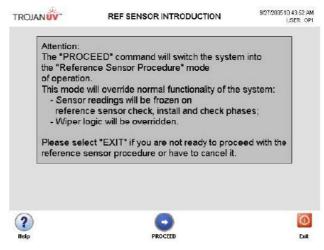


Figure 4: Reference Sensor Introduction Screen

9. An alarm will display as "Reference Sensor Procedure Activated". Select the "X" button.

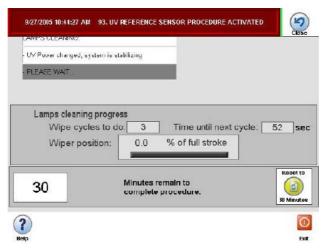


Figure 5 Reference Sensor Activated Screen

**10.** If a wiping system is present, the Wiper will perform three wipe cycles. The following screen will display.

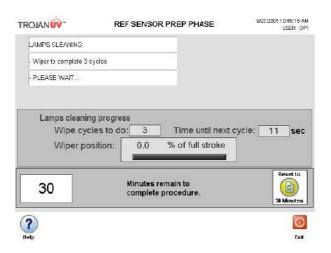


Figure 6 Reference Sensor Preparation Phase Screen



11. The sensor saturation check is performed. The "Sensor saturation cut-off level" can be set to either 18 or 19 mA by pressing the "Change" button (The recommended cut-off level is 18 mA to ensure optimal test conditions). During this step the system checks to ensure the sensor mA output signals are less than the cut-off level selected. Record the Sensor Saturation cut-off level selected, on the Reference Sensor Data Sheet.

Note: If the "Dose Actual" value drops below the dose target value after power level changes have been made, the following screen will be displayed. Press "Exit". The reset timer is disabled and the system power is automatically increased to 100% to achieve dose. If "Exit" is not pressed, the procedure will automatically exit after 2 minutes. If reducing the power level to the lowest setting does not correct the "sensor saturation condition", the following screen will be displayed. Press "Exit".



Figure 7 Reference Sensor Preparation Phase Screen

12. If sensor saturation is detected, the following prompt will be displayed. Press the "Reduce Power" button. Allow time between power level adjustments. Repeat until the condition is cleared. The following screen can be toggled between the "UV Dose" display (refer Figure 8) and the "Reactor Power Level Control" by pressing "Dose Display" on the bottom center of the following screen. At the following prompt press "Next".

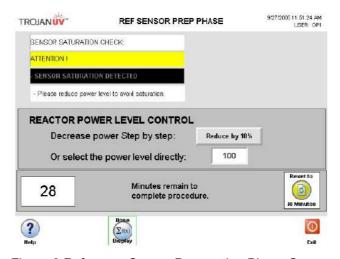


Figure 8 Reference Sensor Preparation Phase Screen

**13.** When the following screen is displayed, remove the Outer Service End Cap to expose the sensor ports. At the UV Chamber, disconnect one of the system sensor plugs from its sensor harness receptacle. Do not remove the sensor from the UV Chamber. Return to the CPP. Do not disconnect more than one sensor harness at a time.

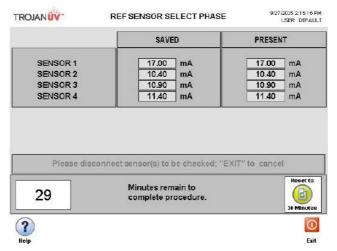


Figure 9 Reference Sensor Select Phase Screen

**14.** The disconnected sensor will be highlighted as displayed on the following screen. Select the "Next" button.

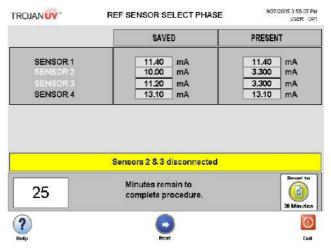


Figure 10 Reference Sensor Select Phase Screen

- **15.** Record highlighted Sensor ID on the Reference Sensor Data Sheet. If a double sensor is disconnected, two sensors will be highlighted. Record each number on a separate line.
  - **a.** Record the 12 digit serial number of the disconnected sensor in the Reference Sensor Data Sheet. If the disconnected sensor is a double sensor, record the serial number for each sensor listed.

Note: 4L12 uses double sensors.

**b.** Record the Reference Sensor serial number in the appropriate column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet.

**Note:** The Reference Sensor procedure completion time is set to 30 minutes. This can be reset at any time during the procedure by pressing "Reset to 30 Minutes".

16. Remove the service UV Sensor. Refer to the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

Note: Place in a clean, dry, and warm environment, such as the Reference Sensor's protective case.



- **17.** Insert the Reference Sensor into the UV Chamber. Tighten the three screws and connect the Reference Sensor plug to the UV Chamber harness. Ensure that the Reference Sensor being inserted has the correct configuration with one 2L12 or two 4L12 sensors.
- **18.** Select the "INSTALLED" button and at the prompt, wait 30 seconds.

**Note:** If the Reference Sensor plug is not connected properly to the sensor harness receptacle, the following screen will not appear, check the cable connection again to ensure it is tight.

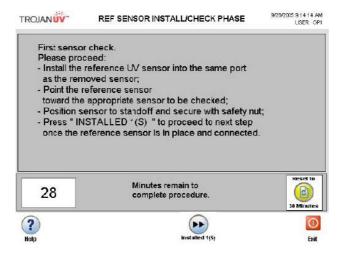


Figure 11 Reference Sensor Install / Check Phase Screen

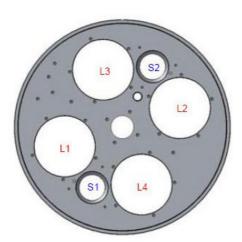


Figure 12 4L12 UV Lamp and Sensor Configuration Screen

**Note:** Horizontal UV Chamber orientation is shown with left to right flow. For other UV Chamber orientations and flow directions, rotate the lamp / sensor pattern shown in Figure 58 until L1 is located at the inlet position.

- **19.** Record the "Saved" value for each sensor in the Duty Sensor Reading Column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet. Record the displayed "Present" value for each sensor under test in the Reference Sensor Reading column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet.
- 20. Return to the UV Chamber and disconnect the Reference Sensor plug from the sensor harness receptacle. Remove the Reference Sensor from the UV Chamber. Place in a clean, dry, warm environment, such as the Reference Sensor's protective case. Insert the Duty Sensor into the UV Chamber.

**21.** Connect the system sensor plug to the UV Chamber harness receptacle. Return to the CPP. Select "Next" to continue.

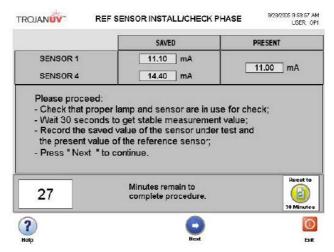


Figure 13 Reference Sensor Install / Check Phase Screen

- **22.** For the sensors tested, complete the Calibration Ratio calculation column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet and compare the value obtained to the allowable Calibration Ratio variation between the Reference and Duty sensors.
  - **a.** If the calculated Calibration Ratio is less than or equal to 1.2, enter "Pass" in the "Calibration Ratio ≤ 1.2" column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet.
  - **b.** If the calculated Calibration Ratio is greater than 1.2, enter "Fail" in the "Calibration Ratio ≤ 1.2" column of the Reference Sensor Data Sheet. If all system sensors have been tested, press "Exit".
  - c. If further Reference Sensor Tests are required, return to the UV Chamber and disconnect another UV Sensor from the UV Chamber. Return to the CPP. Repeat steps 13 to 22 for all system sensors.
- **23.** Ensure all system sensors are assembled correctly within the UV Chamber and connected properly to their respective UV Chamber harness. Replace the UV Chamber cover and secure in place. Press "Done" when ready.

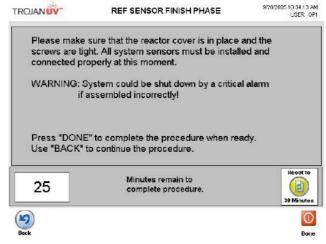


Figure 14 Reference Sensor Finish Phase Screen



**24.** Exiting from the Reference Sensor procedure returns to the UV Reactor Overview screen. From the UV Reactor Overview screen, select "Sensors". If required, enter password and press "OK".

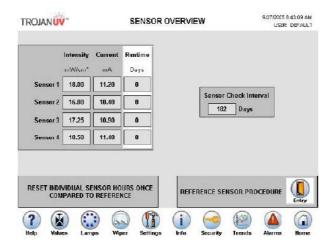


Figure 15 Reference Sensor Overview Screen

**25.** Reset the Reference Sensor Weeks Counters by pressing the Runtime Days value and then pressing "Reset" for each of the sensors tested.

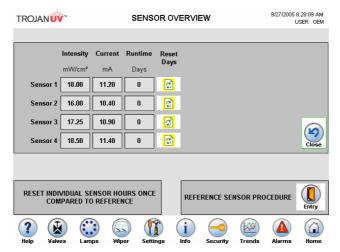


Figure 16 Sensor Operator Set Screen

26. Set the system control back to previous operating mode.



*	CONFIDENCE"			Calibration Ratio <u>&lt;</u> 1.2 (Yes/No¹)						
TROJAN UV WATER CONFIDENCE"				Calibration Ratio (A – 4) / (B – 4)						
				Reference Sensor Reading (B)						
Sheet MR'.			vel:mA	Duty Sensor Reading (A)						
TrojanUV Reference Sensor Procedure Data Sheet Based on the 2006 'EPA Disinfection Guidance Manual for the Final LT2ESWTR'.		ator:	Sensor Saturation Cut-Off Level:_	Reference Sensor Serial No.						
ence Sensor Fisinfection Guidance Ma		Operator:	Sens	Duty Sensor Serial No.						
<b>JV Refer</b> 3 2006 'EPA Di				Sensor ID						
Trojan(	Date:	Site:	%UVT:	Reactor ID						

Note 1: [Extracted from 2006 EPA Guideline] If calibration ratio is greater than 1.2, verify that the reference UV sensor is accurate with a different reference UV sensor (i.e. verify that the duty UV sensor truly failed the calibration check) by inserting a second reference UV sensor and repeating the reference procedure. If a second reference UV sensor is unavailable, the sensor calibration can be checked against two duty sensors (as opposed to another reference sensor).



#### 5. ASSISTANCE

If you require technical assistance, please contact the Technical Assistance Center (TAC) using the contact information below:

North America: 1-866-388-0488 All other areas: 1-519-457-2318

E-mail: tac@trojantechnologies.com

At the time of publishing, the information within this document is current. Due to continuous improvements, we may have future changes and recommendations which will be sent via product bulletins.





## **CERTIFICATE**









# Certificate of Registration

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - ISO 9001:2015

This is to certify that:

Trojan Technologies 3020 Gore Road London Ontario N5V 4T7 Canada

Holds Certificate No:

FM 63961

and operates a Quality Management System which complies with the requirements of ISO 9001:2015 for the following scope:

Research, design, engineering, manufacturing, sales and service of ultraviolet (UV) water treatment solutions for municipal, industrial, light commercial and residential applications.

For and on behalf of BSI:

Carlos Pitanga, Chief Operating Officer Assurance – Americas

Original Registration Date: 1998-03-27 Latest Revision Date: 2021-07-06 Effective Date: 2021-07-11 Expiry Date: 2024-07-10

Page: 1 of 1





...making excellence a habit."









# Certificate of Registration

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - ISO 14001:2015

This is to certify that:

Trojan Technologies Group ULC

3020 Gore Road

London Ontario N5V 4T7 Canada

Holds Certificate No: EMS 633149

and operates an Environmental Management System which complies with the requirements of ISO 14001:2015 for the following scope:

The environmental management system for the control of risks associated with the engineering and assembly of ultraviolet (UV) light technologies for wastewater, industrial, and drinking water disinfection applications, and for the destruction of pollutants in liquid streams.

For and on behalf of BSI:

Carlos Pitanga, Chief Operating Officer Assurance – Americas

Original Registration Date: 2016-03-08 Latest Revision Date: 2022-02-17 Effective Date: 2022-03-06 Expiry Date: 2025-03-07

Page: 1 of 1







...making excellence a habit."



